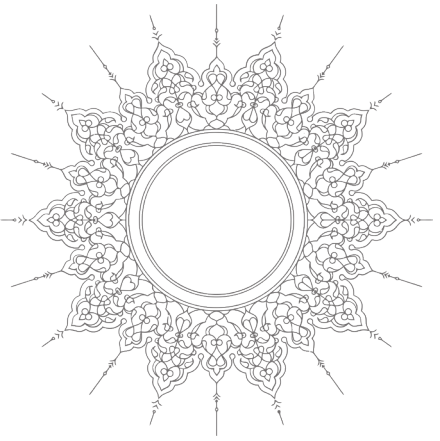
THE SECRET OF SECRETS

the Fragrances of the Tayyiban Blessings upon the Prophet, and

Hizb Al-Aman

The Author:
The Gnostic Shaykh Ahmad Al-Tayyib Al-Bashīr

Translated by:
Abdulgalil AbdAllāh Salih

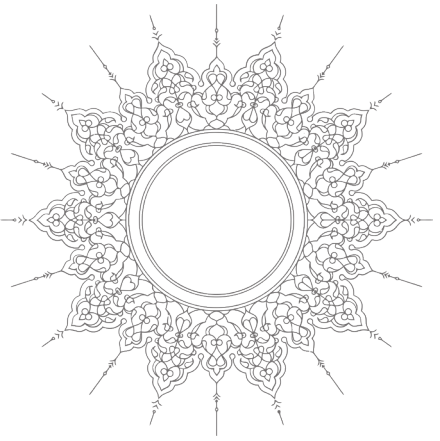


THE SECRET OF SECRETS

the Fragrances of the Ṭayyibān Blessings upon the Prophet, and Ḥizb Al-Amān

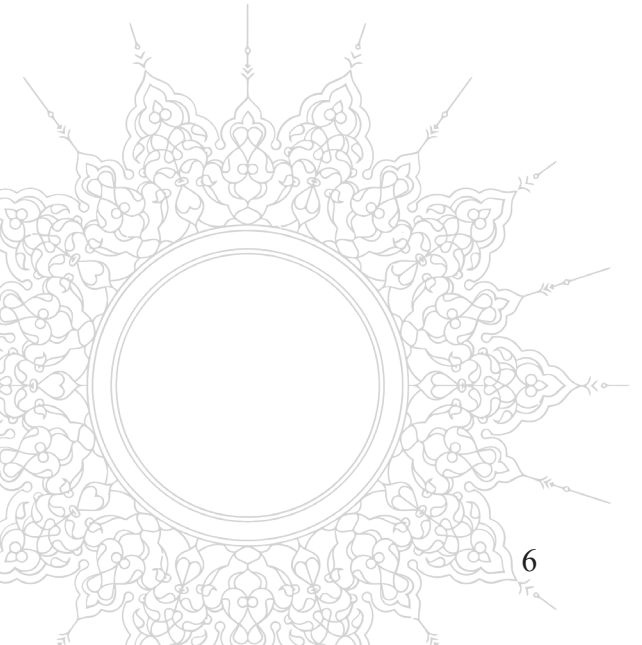
The Author:
The Gnostic Shaykh Aḥmad Al-Ṭayyib Al-Bashīr

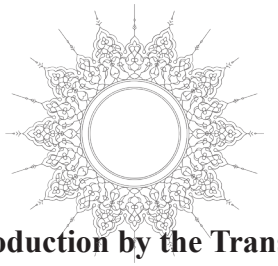
Translated by:
Abdulgalil Abd Allāh Salih



Contents

Introduction by the Translator..... 7
About the author..... 11
Introduction by *Shaykh ʾAbd Al-Maḥmud Nur al-Daim*..... 11
The Opening Supplication of Intention to be recited..... 25
The First Third..... 33
The Second-Third..... 55
The Third, Third..... 79
The Closing Supplication..... 96
The Ṭayyibān Ṣalāwāt (Blessings)..... 101
AsṢalat al-Nouriyyah..... 111
Ṣalāt al-Ḥurūf..... 112
Ṣalāt al-ʿArsh Al-Amjad..... 114
Ṣalāt Miftāḥ al-Maʿrifah..... 115
Al-Ṣalāt Al-Kamāliyyah..... 116
Ṣalāt al-Awsaf..... 119
Salātu ʾAnnuqtah..... 120
The Litany of Safety from the Power of Time..... 127
Note..... 139
Commentary on the Phrase (فقج مخمت) 140
References..... 150





Introduction by the Translator

This is the first edition of the works of the scholar, the *Mujadid*, and Gnostic, Shaykh Ahmad Al-Tayyib Al-Bashir, bringing together within a single volume a selection of his blessed spiritual writings that have long been held in esteem within Ṣūfī and scholarly circles. This edition includes his treatise on prayers upon the Prophet ﷺ entitled *Siru al-Assrar fi Dhikr al-Ṣalat 'ala al-Nabi al-Mukhtar "The Secret of Secrets on the Virtue of Sending Prayers upon the Chosen Prophet,"* a valuable work that explores the meanings, inner dimensions, and transformative effects of invoking blessings upon the Noble Prophet—particularly in the purification of the soul, the illumination of the heart, and the refinement of conduct.

This authoring book also included the *"Ṭayyibān Ṣalāwāt* (Blessings)[1]*,"* a collection of fragrant supplications composed by the Sheikh with devotion and sincerity. These prayers reflect a lofty spiritual taste, sincere expressions of faith, and subtle mystical insights that testify to the breadth of his experience in the realms of remembrance, love, and spiritual presence. The

1. Entities and forms of blessings upon the prophet (pbuh) composed by Sheikh Ahmad Al-Tayyib Al-Bashir.

volume concludes with *"Ḥizb al-Amān* (The Litany of Safety*),"* one of the most renowned Ṣūfī litanies widespread throughout the Islamic world, celebrated for its profound meanings of divine unity, reliance upon God, and seeking refuge in Him, as well as for its well-known spiritual effect in cultivating serenity, reassurance, and inward tranquility.

It is worth noting that these blessed works had previously been translated into English individually, by the very same translator, in earlier efforts aimed at making their meanings accessible to non-Arabic readers and enabling them to engage with their elevated spiritual content. However, I considered that gathering them into a single volume would serve a more complete purpose and offer greater benefit. This compilation presents to the reader a coherent and integrated selection of the Sheikh's legacy, facilitating for researchers, seekers, and students of the spiritual path the opportunity to study these texts within a unified and harmonious framework. Such a collection also helps preserve these writings from dispersion while providing a clearer scholarly and methodological context for understanding their spiritual and linguistic structure.

This work emerges in response to a genuine need perceived among those interested in Islamic spirituality, and from a desire to make these spiritual treasures available to a wider readership—particularly Ṣūfī practitioners in general, and members of the Sammāniyya order who are not Arabic speakers in particular. It is hoped that this book may serve as a companion in spiritual reflection, and a source of inspiration along the paths of remembrance, love, and turning toward God. For the Ṣūfī

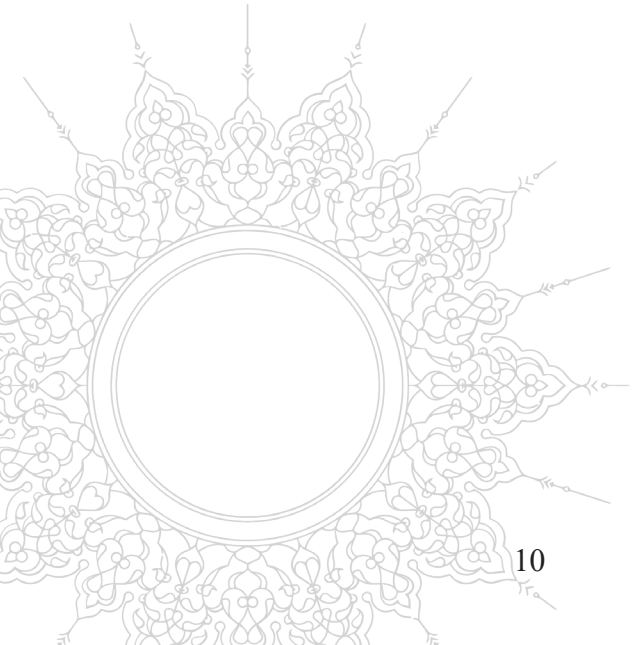
heritage, in its essence, is not merely a body of texts to be read, but a living experience to be embodied, lights to be inwardly perceived, and meanings that yield tranquility in the heart and uprightness in conduct.

It should also be emphasized that the preparation of this edition is not merely a typographical or editorial effort, but an endeavor intended—however modestly—to contribute to the service of the Islamic spiritual heritage, the preservation of the legacy of one of its luminaries, and the facilitation of its benefit for present and future generations. It is my hope that readers may find within these pages that which refreshes the spirit, awakens the heart, and brings sacred meanings closer to lived experience.

In conclusion, I ask God, the Most High, to accept this effort purely for His Noble Countenance, to render it beneficial to His servants, blessed in its effect, and to grant us sincerity in word and deed. May He join us among the righteous and place our works in the balance of acceptance. God alone is the Giver of success and guidance.

Dr. Abdulgalil Abdallah Salih

Al-Baha- Al-Aqiq –KSA
17th of Ramadan/1447
6th of March/ 2026



About the Author

He is Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib b. *Mawlāi* al-Bashîr b. Mālik, b. *al-usṯaz* Muḥammad Surūr, the Abbasi, the Sammani in his *ṭarīqa*, and Māliki in *madhab'*. Master Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib was born at Umm Marrih, north of Omdurman in (1155-1742/3 -1239-1824 AH). His mother was Ruqayya bt. Rahama b. Muḥammad Surūr; his father, who was also his mother's cousin, was al-Bashîr b. Mālik b. Muḥammad Surūr. His pedigree shows that, he had a common ancestry; with the Arakiyyun holy clan[2].

After memorizing the Qur'ān, at the mosque of his ancestor, Muḥammad. w. Surūr, Aḥmad studied under Wald Anas al-Awdabi, a student of Shaykh Khojali, on the island of Islanj, north of Omdurman. He then asked the famous QādiriShaykh, Ábd al- Baqī› al-Nayyal, to initiate him in Qādiriyya. Al-Nayyal is reported to have communicated with, the spirit of Ḥasan w. Hassuna, who commanded him not, to admit Aḥmed[3]. Therefore, Shaikh Abd al- Baqi told his disciples that Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib would get his initiation in Hijaz (Madina). This incident could be explained within the context of the development of *Ṣūfī* orders in the Sudan. The *Ṣūfī* orders available then were not able to satisfy the scholarly ambitions of Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashīr" Aḥmad was also student of Aḥmad al-Fazari al-Faradi of Um-Ṭalha in Gezira. He then decided to return to Umm-Marrih, where he studied of his

2 Ábd al-Mahmud Nūr al-Dā'im.Al-K uus al-Mutara fi Manqib al-Sada'a al-Arba, 2008, p.109.

3 Ali, Ṣāliḥ,Karrar. The Ṣūfī Brotherhood in Sudan.Hurst. London. 1992.

own, devoting much of his time, to the *Mukhtaṣar of Kḥālil*, and a major commentary upon it by Al-Damari (d.805/1402). So for him there was a necessity for a new revivalist spirit which was not found in Sinnar. For this reason, after travelled to many *Ṣūfī* Shaikhs, and did not manage to fit into their Qadiri branches, he returned to his village Um-Marriḥ where he continued to perform *Salat* on the prophet (twelve thousand times a day) until he claimed that he saw the prophet in full consciousness. Here Aḥmad Al-Ṭayyib developed a new trend in the *Ṣūfī* orders in the Sudan in the late period of the Funj Sultanate that is performing *Salat* on the prophet as a means of acquiring *Ṣūfī* status and *karāmat*. This was the period before he went to the Hijaz.

It is significant to mention that, at that time, before his travel to Hijaz, Aḥmad Al.Tayyib Al-Bashīr" was famous for being *'Alim*, due to the fact that he studied Shari'a sciences under the supervision of Shaikh Sa'id Al-Battahani[4].

It was clear that Aḥmad Al-Ṭayyib Al-Bashir before going to the Hijaz was engaged in performing and learning advanced Ṣūfī knowledge such as how can one reach God and whether it is via secret of secret of secrets. Here he may be acquainted with the writings of Ibn 'Arabi in *Asrar Darajat Al-'Tayy*. This because Abd Al-Mahmoud Nur Al-Da'im defines performing rituals via secret as seeing God, the Almighty in each atom of the world. This could lead us to the theory of *Wihdat Al-Wijud* developed earlier by Ibn 'arabi.

Accordingly, Abd Al-Mahmoud defined three stages for reaching God. See: Abd Al-Mahmoud, *Azahi*r ..., op. cit., p.27.

When he was sixteen or eighteen that is in 1758 or 1760 Aḥmad travelled to the Ḥijaz. While in Mecca Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib, was also initiated by Ibrāhim b.Muḥammad Ȧbd al-Salam al-Makki al-Shafi, a student of Muṣṭafā Kamāl al-Dīn al-Bakrī, into the Kḥālwatiyya, and by Ȧbd al-Rahman

4 ,Amani Mohammad E-Obied.Sammāniyya *ṭarīqa* , doctrine and politics

al-Aydarus, into the Naqshbandiyya. Aḥmad was said to have seen in a vision, that his real master was Muḥammad b. ʾAbd al-Karim al-Sammān in Medina. He thus, moved and studied under him for several years, during which he was initiated by his teacher, into a number of ṭarīqas, among them the Qādiriyya, Kẖālwatiyya, and Naqshbandiyya. After receiving his diploma (*ijāza*), Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib was ordered by his master, to return to the Sudan, to initiate followers and "to make manifest the signs of the religion", *izhar maalim al-din*[5].

Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib wrote prolifically; in fact, a voluminous and unprecedented producer of writings was diagnostics of his generation, though he stood out of clearly from the rest in this regard. The bulk of his works treated mystical themes[6].

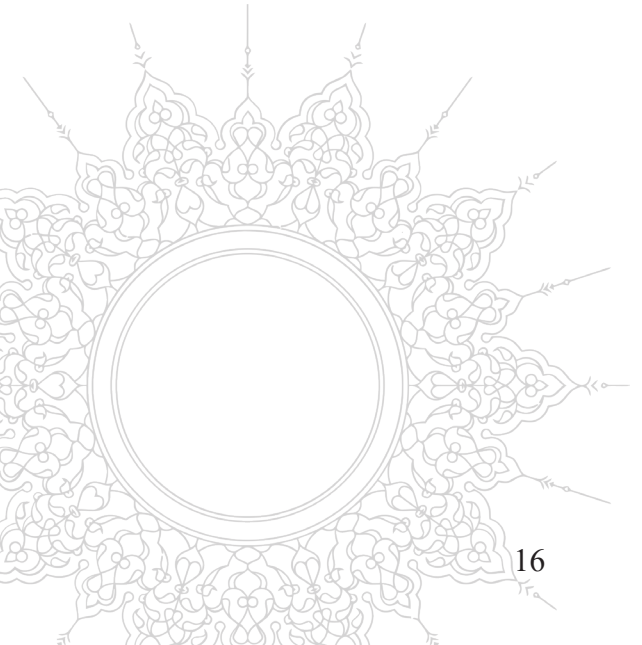
He is supposed to have authored over thirty works and treatises.

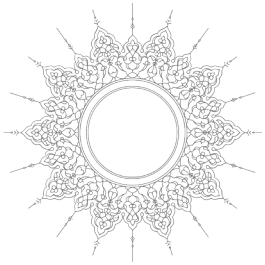
Sheikh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashir passed away in 1824 and came to be buried at Um-Marrih north of Omdurman[7].

5 Ibid: p-109
6 Neil McHugh. Holymen of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab- Islamic Community in the Nilotic,
1500-1850. Evanston. Northwestern University Press.1993:139.
7 Ibid. p-97.

The tomb of Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bshair –Um-Marrih 40 kilometre north of Khartoum

The shrine of Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashir-Um-Marrih north of Khartoum





Siru al-Assrar (The Secret of Secrets)

The Siru al-Assrar (also known as Secret of Secrets, سِـرُّ الأَسْـرَار) is a compilation of Ṣalawat, sending of blessings and peace upon the Prophet Muḥammad. The extended title of the book is Siru al-Assrar fi Dhikr al-Ṣalat ‘ala al-Nabi al-Mukhtar (The Secret of Secrets in the Remembrance to ask for Blessings upon the Chosen Prophet).

Siru al-Assrar is renowned, and oft-recited book of praise of the Prophet [saw] throughout the Muslim world, it is a fine prose, immense blessing, and perfect suitability for every time and situation. Everyone who read it found that barakah descended wherever it was recited, in accordance with the divine command: {Verily Allāh and His angels bless the Prophet, O you who believe, bless him and grant him peace} (Qur’an 33:56).

It is wide read book among the Ṣūfīs in Sudan, mainly the Samman followers. The book of Siru al-Assrar is recited on individual level, as well as in groups, in homes and mosques, and in Ṣūfī masids of the tariqa Sammāniyya.

It has been written by the Sudanese Gnostics and scholar Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashir.

Divided into daily sections for easy recitation, the book is of tremendous value for it contains the immense secret of reciting excessive praise of the Prophet and invoking blessings and peace on him.

The book of *Siru al-Assrar* comes in three parts. The first part focuses on the concept of the *Muḥammaddan* Sovereignty السيادة المحمدية, that because with each sending blessing as well as granting peace upon the prophet [saw], the term 'our master سيدنا' is used, followed by a Quranic verse.

The second part knowns as *Ṣalāt Khawāṣṣ al-Asmāʾ*, the blessings connected with the ninety-nine names of Allah. That is because with each sending blessing and granting peace upon the prophet [pbuh], the usage of one of Allah's names is used. They come in chronological order, as have been arranged and organized by Muslim scholars.

The third part handles the *ash-Shamaʾil al-Muḥammaddiyya*, prophetic excellent qualities and attributes, in addition to his descriptions as well as his miracles.

After the end of each part, there is a closing supplication.

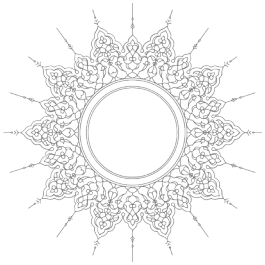
فِي فضل هذه الصلاة وآداب تلاوتها

في فضل هذه الصلاة وآداب تلاوتها للعارف بالله تعالى الأستاذ الشيخ عبد المحمود ابن الشيخ نور الدائم حفيد المؤلف رضي الله عنه:

اللَّهُمّ صل عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آله كما لا نهاية لكمالك وعد كماله ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الذي تفضل فعمَّ إفضاله ، وأنعم فتم نواله ، وستر فتواصل غفرانه ، وأحسن فتم إحسانه ، كريمٌ جليلٌ جلَّ جلاله ، غفورٌ حليمٌ ما أعظم شأنه تعالى فِي دنوّه ، وتفرد فِي علوّه ، فلا يدركه وهم ، ولا يحيط به فهم ، فهو الأول والآخر والظاهر والباطن ، الذي وسع كل شيء علماً ، تنزه فِي أحديته عن نهاية ، وتعاظم فِي أبديته عن كناية ، سبحانه لا شريك له ، وهو الواحد لا من عَدَد ، وهو الباقي بعد الأبد ، له خضع من ركع ، وذل من سجد ، تعرف لقوم حتى عرفوه ووحدوه عن كل ما سواه وتعاظم لقوم حتى ذلوا وخضعوا ولم يتعدوا ما أمرهم به لسواه ، وأبغض قوماً حتى غابوا عنه ولم يصبروا عَلَى قضائه وبلاه ، وأحب من أحب حبيبه الأعظم مُحَمَّداً، وأكرم من صلى عليه ..

ولما كان تصنيف هذه الصلاة فضلاً من الله ومنة ، وكان شكر المنعم واجباً ، قال أبو الأسرار الأستاذ الشهير والقطب الكبير سَيِّدي الشيخ أحمد الطيب ابن مولانا البشير قدس سره : قد صنّفت هذه الصلاة بتكوين المَلِكُ الأعَلَى لا حول لي فِي ذلك ولا قوة إلا بالله ، فقد كنت ذات ليلة راقداً فِي المسجد الحرام ، فرأيت شخصاً أتاني وقال لي : الله راض عنك ، فقلت له : ما اسمك ؟ قال : السَيِّد مُحَمَّد المبارك ، ومن سكان حجب الجلال ، فألهمني الله فِي ذلك الوقت أنه مَلِكٌ من الملائكة الكرام ، ثم قال لي عليه السلام : من قرأ هذه الصلاة مرة واحدة فكأنما طاف بالكعبة سبع مرات ، وأن الله تبارك وتعالى ينزل عَلَى الطائفِين ستين رحمة ، وقارئ هذه الصلاة مرة واحدة له نصيب من تلك الرحمات ومن قرأ هذه الصلاة مرتين فكأنما صلى مع النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ليلة القدر ، وأن الله تعالى قال فِي محكم كتابه العزيز مشيراً لفضل الليلة المذكورة (**ليلة القدر خير من ألف شهر**) فقارئ هذه الصلاة مرتين له ثوابان ، ثواب ليلة القدر ، وثواب الصلاة مع النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ، ومـن قـرأ هـذه الصـلاة ثـلاث مـرات فـوالله ليـس لـه جـزاء إلا الجنـة ، ومـن قـرأ هـذه الصـلاة عشـر مـرات فـإن الله يغفـر لـه ولـو قتـل الرقـاب ، ثـم أتانـي النَّبِـيّ صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ والمَلِـكُ المذكـور عليـه السـلام جالـس عنـدي ، فوضـع النَّبِـيّ صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ فِـي تلـك الحالـة يـده عَلَـى رأسـي وقـال : قبلنـا مـا قالـه السَـيّد مُحَمَّـد المبـارك ـ يعنـي مـن فضـل هـذه الصـلاة ـ ثـم قـال لـي عليـه ٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم : هـذه الصـلاة قـد أعطاهـا الله لـك مـن السـموات السـبع ، وقـال لـي رجـل مـن أوليـاء الله تعالـى ـ عنـد قولـه هـذا صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ كالمفهـم لـي يعنـي أن سـر السـموات السـبع فِـي هـذه الصـلاة ، ولا غـرو فقـد قـال الإمـام الهمـام أبـو العبـاس سَـيّدي الشـيخ أحمـد زرّوق الحسـني المغربـي رضـي الله عنـه : قـد يدّخـر الله تعالـى لبعـض المتأخريـن مـا عسـر عَلَـى المتقدميـن ، وذلـك كفضـل هـذه الصـلاة ، ولمـا عرضـت هـذه الصـلاة ـ بالمدينـة المنـورة عَلَـى سـاكنها أفضـل ٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم ـ عَلَـى قطـب الطريـق وكنـز التحقيـق أبـي روحـي سَـيّدي الأسـتاذ الشـيخ مُحَمَّـد بـن عبد الكريـم المدنـي الشـهير بالسـمان ـ قـدس الله سـره وأمدنـا بمـدده فِـي كل آن ـ قـال : إنهـا بإلهـام مـن الله تبـارك وتعالـى ، وإنـي سـميتها " سـر الأسـرار فِـي ذكـر الصـلاة عَلَـى النَّبِـيّ المختـار " فـإذا توجهـت بهـذه الصـلاة أيهـا الأخ عَلَـى المحبـوب الأعظـم فاجعـل نفسـك بيـن يديـه ، وأنـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ ناظـر إليـك وسـامع للفظـك بهـا أكثـر مـن اسـتماعك أنـت لهـا ، لقولـه عليـه ٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم : " أنـا جليـس مـن صلـى علـيّ " ولقولـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ أيضـاً : " حيثمـا كنتـم فصلـوا علـيّ فـإن صلاتكـم تبلغنـي " ولقولـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ: " مـن صلـى علـيّ بلغتنـي صلاتـه وصليـت عليـه ، وكتبـت لـه سـوى ذلـك عشـر حسـنات " ولقولـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ: " إن لله ملائكـة سـياحين فِـي الأرض يبلغوننـي عـن أمتـي السـلام " ولقولـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ : " مـن صلـى علـيّ عنـد قبـري سـمعته ومـن صلـى علـيّ غائبـاً بُلِّغتـه " فـإذا علمـت ذلـك ، فاعلـم أنـه سَـيّد العارفِيـن مـن جميـع طبقاتهـم ، والممـد لهـم فِـي خلواتهـم وجلواتهـم ، وأرضهـم وسـماواتهم ، فـإذا قـرأت هـذه الصـلاة فكـن فِـي حالـة الصمـت والحيـاء ، وملاحظـة صورتـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ بعين قلبـك فِـي جميـع الآنـاء ، فـإن الأدب معـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ هـو غايـة الظفـر بالمقصـود والأرب ، وعكسـه عيـن العطـب ، فـإذا داومـت عَلَـى الحالـة المذكـورة فلا ريـب أنـك تصطلـم فِـي الحضـرة المُحَمَّديـة الإلهيـة النوراينـة ، وتكـون بذلـك مـن أهـل الصحبـة والوفـا ، بجـاه نبينـا المصطفـى صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ :



Introduction: On the Merit of this Blessing, and the *ādāb* (Courtesy) of its Reading

By the blessing of this *Ṣalawāt* and in honour of the Gnostic master, *al-Ustaz* Shaykh ʿAbd al-Maḥmūd ibn Shaykh Nūr al-Dāʾim, the grandson of its author — may Allah be pleased with them:

O Allah, bless our master Muḥammad and his family, with blessings befitting the boundlessness of Your perfection and the immeasurable extent of his perfection.

Praise be to Allah, the Bestower whose favours flow unceasingly, whose gifts are perfected, and whose mercy encompasses all things. He veils faults and continues His forgiveness; He perfects His creation, and His perfection is manifest.

Most Generous, Most Majestic — exalted is His Majesty. Forgiving, Forbearing — how magnificent is His Exaltedness in nearness, how incomparable His Sublimity in transcendence. No illusion can grasp Him, nor can understanding encompass Him.

He is the First and the Last, the Manifest and the Knower of the Hidden. All things are comprehended within His knowledge. Exalted is His Oneness beyond limit, and glorified is His Pre-Eternity beyond beginning.

Glory be to Him — He has no partner. He is One without number, Everlasting beyond end. To Him bow those who kneel, and before Him humble themselves those who prostrate.

He has favoured a people with recognition until they came to know Him and submit to His Oneness. He has elevated others until they surrendered in humility to His command. And He has withheld from others, who turned away, unable to endure His decree and His trials.

He loves those whose hearts incline in love toward His Greatest Beloved, Muḥammad, and He honours those who send blessings upon him.

Since the composition of this *Ṣalawāt* is itself a favour and gift from Allah, gratitude to the Giver is an obligation.

Abū al-Asrār, the renowned *Ustaz* and the great *Qutb*, my master Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib ibn *Mawlānā* al-Bashīr — may Allah sanctify his secret — said:

"I composed this *Ṣalawāt* by the command of the Exalted King. I possess neither power nor strength except through Allah. One night, while sleeping in *al-Masjid al-Ḥarām*, I saw someone who came to me and said:

'Allah is pleased with you.'"

I said to him, "What is your name?"

He replied, "*Al-Sayyid* Muḥammad al-Mubārak, one of the inhabitants of the Veils of Majesty (*Ḥujub al-Jalāl*)."

At that moment, Allah inspired me to understand that this visitor was one of the noble angels — peace be upon him. He then said:

"Whoever recites this prayer once, it is as though he has performed *ṭawāf* around the *Kaʿbah* seven times. Allah — Blessed and Exalted — bestows upon those who circumambulate the *Kaʿbah* sixty graces, and the one who recites this prayer receives a share of those graces.

Whoever recites it twice, it is as though he has performed *Ṣalāhat* with the Prophet — peace and blessings be upon him — on *Laylatul Qadr* [the Night of Power]. Allah, Exalted is He, says in His Noble Book: {*The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months*.}

Thus, the reciter receives two rewards: the reward of the *Laylatul Qadr* and the reward of praying with the Prophet.

Whoever recites it three times — by Allah — has no recompense but entry into Paradise. Whoever recites it ten times, Allah will forgive him, even if he had committed the gravest of sins."

Then, while the angel was still present, the Prophet — peace and blessings be upon him — came to me. He placed his blessed hand upon my head and said:

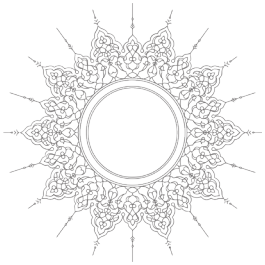
"We have affirmed what *Sayyid* Muḥammad al-Mubārak has said."

He then added: "This prayer is a gift Allah has bestowed upon you from the seventh heaven."

I later presented this prayer in *Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah* — upon its people be the finest blessings — to the Pole of the Path, the master of spiritual refinement, *Sayyid al-Ustaz* Shaykh Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Karīm al-Madani, known as al-Sammān — may Allah sanctify his secret — who said: "It is by the inspiration of Allah, Blessed and Exalted is He."

الاستفتاح ونية القراءة

بِسْمِ اللَّـــهِ الرَّحْمَـٰنِ الرَّحِيـمِ ، اللَّهُـمَّ إنــي نويـت الصـلاة علـى نبيـك وصفيـك وحبيبـك ورسـولك سـيدنا محمـد النبـي الأمـي الطاهـر المطهـر الزكـي صلـى الله عليـه وسـلم، قاصـداً لوجهـك وممتثـلاً لأمـرك ، ومحبـة فـي نبيـك ، وتعظيمـاً لـه ، وشـوقاً إليـه، صلـى الله عليـه وسـلم ، وأجـزه عنـا مـا هـو أهلـه خيـراً.



The Opening Supplication

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

O Allah, I intend to invoke blessings upon Your Prophet — Your pure and sincere Friend, Your Beloved, and Your Messenger — our master Muḥammad, the unlettered Prophet, the purified and the one through whom purification is bestowed, the purest. Blessings and peace be upon him. I do so seeking Your pleasure alone, in obedience to Your command, out of love for Your Prophet, in veneration of his exalted rank, and in longing for him. Blessings and peace be upon him. O Allah, grant him reward in accordance with what he truly deserves.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ، وَأَبُوءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي، فَاغْفِرْ لِي; فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ }خمس مرات)

O Allah, You are my Lord. None has the right to be worshipped except You. You created me, and I am Your servant. I uphold Your covenant and promise to the best of my ability. I seek refuge in You from the evil of what I have done. I acknowledge Your blessings upon me, and I confess my sins. So forgive me, for indeed none forgives sins except You. ((to be recited five time.

أستغفر الله العظيم الذي لا إله إلا هو الحي القيوم وأتوب إليه (خمس أو ثلاث مرات)

I seek the forgiveness of Allāh the Mighty, Whom there is none worthy except Him, the Living, The Eternal, and I repent unto Him. [to be said 3or 5 times].

بِسمِ اللهِ الذي لا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسمِهِ شَيءٌ في الأرْضِ وَلا في السّماءِ وَهوَ السّميعُ العَليم . ((ثلاث أو خمس مرات)

In the Name of Allāh with Whose Name there is protection against every kind of harm in the earth or in the heaven, and He is the All-Hearing and All- Knowing [to be said 3or 5 times].

اللَّهُمّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ إن كان في الصباح أو أمسيت إن كان في المساء

O Allāh, I have entered a new morning if it is in the morning, or I have entered in a new evening, if it is in the evening.

أُشْهِدُكَ وَأُشْهِدُ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ، أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ (أربعاً)

Call upon You and upon the bearers of Your Throne, upon Your angels and all creation to bear witness that surely You are Allāh, there is none worthy of worship but You alone. You have no partners, and that Muḥammad is Your slave and Your Messenger [to be said 4 times].

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وبحمده، والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ إِلاّ بِالله، سُبْحَانَ اللهِ العظيم

وبحمده، والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُـوَّةَ إلاّ بِـالله. حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (سبعاً)

Glory be to Allāh and by His grace, and praise be to Him, there is no might and no power except by Allāh. Glory be to Allāh the Magnificent and by His grace, and praise be to Him. Allāh is Sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in Whom we trust! [to be said 7 times].

أستغفر الله وأتوب إليه (خمساً)

I beg forgiveness from Allāh and I turn to Him in repentance [to be said 5 times].

رَضِيـتُ بـالله رَبّـا، وبالإسـلامِ دِينَـا وبسـيدنا محمـدٍ صلّـى الله عليـه وسَلَّم نَبِيًّـا ورَسُـولَا (خمسـاً)

I am satisfied with Allāh the Exalted as Lord, and with Islam as a religion, and with our master Mohammad peace and blessings be upon him as Prophet and Messenger [to be said 5 times]

اللَّهُـمّ إنِّـي أعُـوذُ بـكَ مـن المكـر والإسـتدراج مـن حيـث لا أشـعر يَـا أَرْحَـمَ الرَّاحِمِيـن (ثلاثـاً أو خمسـاً)

O Allāh I seek refuge in you from cunning, and shall gradually be seized with punishment, in way I perceive not, O the most Merciful of the Merciful [to be said 3or 5 times].

اللَّهُمّ إنِّـي ضَعِيـفٌ فَقَوِّي فـي رضـاك ضعفـي، وَإنِّـي ذَلِيـلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِـي، وخـذ إلـى الخيـر بنـاصيتـي، وأجعـل الإسـلام منتهـى رضـاي

O Allāh I'm weak, then make my weakness in Your satisfaction strong, and am humiliated so to me honour, and to me make the Islam the end of my satisfaction.

اللَّهُمّ إنِّـي ضَعِيـفٌ فَقَوِّنِـي، وَإنِّـي ذَلِيـلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِـي وإنـي فقيـر فارزقنـي برحمتـك يَـا أَرْحَـمَ الرَّاحِمِيـن.

O Allāh am I'm weak, then make me strong, and am poor so

[from Your bounty] enriched me, by Your Grace O the most Merciful of Merciful.

اللَّهُمّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ السَّامَّةِ وَ الْهَامَّةِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرَّ عذابك وَ شَرِّ عِبَادِكَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَ كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

O Allāh I seek refuge in Your name and Your Perfect Words from poisonous and from every poisonous pest, and I seek refuge in Your name and Your perfect words from the evil of Your torture, and the evil of Your servants, and I seek refuge in Your name and Your perfect words from the evil of the cursed Satan.

اللَّهُمّ إِنِّي أسألك بأسمائك و كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى نَبِيُّكَ وعلى آله وأسالك من خير تُعطي وماتسأل، ومن خير ما تُخفي وما تُبدي.

O Allāh I beseeched You in Your names and Your perfect words is to send Your blessing unto Your prophet, and unto his family, and I beseeched You the best of what You give and what You being asked, and the best of what You concealed, and revealed.

اللَّهُمّ إني أعوذ باسمك وكلمتك التامة من شر ما يجري به النهار إن ربّي الله الذي لا إله إلا هو عليه توكلت وهو رب العرش العظيم (يقول هذا صباحاً) وإن قرأ مساء قال ومن شر ما جاء به الليل (ثلاثا)

O Allāh I beseeched You in Your names and Your perfect words, from anything and everything that may be harmful during that daylight, verily my Lord is Allāh, There is none worthy of worship but Him. I have placed my trust in Him, He is Lord of the Majestic Throne [to be said in the morning], and if [the person] reads during the evening says, and from the evil of anything and everything that may be harmful during the night (to be said 3 time).

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ (سبعاً)

But if they turn away, Say: "(Allāh) sufficeth me: there is no God but He: On Him is my trust - He the Lord of the Throne (of Glory) Supreme.

بسم الله مَاشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لا قوّة إلاّ بالله مَاشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ كلّ نعمة من الله مَا شَاءَٱللَّهُ الخير كلّه بيدِ الله عز وجل، مَاشَاءَ ٱللَّهُ لا يصرف السوء إلا الله، مَا شَاء ٱللَّهُ لا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله (ثلاثا أو خمساً).

In the name of Allāh, Allāh bless, there is no power except by Allāh, Allāh bless, every bounty is from Allāh, Allāh bless all the good is by the hand of Allāh the exalted, Allāh bless no one remove the evil but Allāh, Allāh bless, there is no might and no power except by Allāh [to be 3 or 5 times].

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ تبارك وتعالى لديني، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عز وجل لدنياي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الكريم لما أهمني، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الحكيم القوي لمن بغى علي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الشديد لمن كادني بسوء، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الرحيم عند الموت، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الرؤف عند المسألة في القبر، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الكريم عند الحساب، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ اللطيف عند الميزان، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ القدير عند الصراط حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

Allāh the exalted suffices me to my religion, Allāh The Almighty suffices me, to my Dunyā this world, Allāh The most Generous suffices me to what is worries me, Allāh suffices me The Wise The Almighty to who behaved arrogantly towards me, Allāh The Strong suffices me to who is plotting a plot against me, Allāh The Merciful suffices me at the moment of death, Allāh the Provider suffices me at the grave, Allāh The Most Generous suffices me at the reckoning, Allāh The Most Gentle suffices me at Scales, Allāh The All-Powerful at the As-Sirāt[8], Allāh is enough for me. There is no God suffices except He. In Him I trust. And He is the Lord of the Magnificent Throne.

هُوَ لا إلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ والله اكبر وسُبْحَانَ اللهِ ولا حولـة ولاقوة الإ بـالله،و أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

8 *As-Sirāt* (Arabic: الصراط *aṣ-ṣirāṭ*) is, according to Islam, the bridge which every human must pass on the *Yawm al-Qiyamah* ("Day of Resurrection") to enter Paradise.

الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ لـهُ المُـلْكُ ولـهُ الحَمْـد، وهُوَ علـى كُلّ شَـيءٍ قَدير (عشـرا).

He, There is no Deity but Allāh, and Allāh is the Greatest, and Glory be to Allāh, and There is no power and no strength except by Allāh, and ask forgiveness from Allāh, The First, The Last, The Manifest, The Hidden One, His is the dominion and His is the praise and He is Able to do all things [to be said 10 times].

ثـم يختـم بالمسـبعات، وأفضـل أوقاتهـا قبـل طلـوع الشـمس وقبـل الغـروب، وهـي: سـورة الفاتحـة (سـبعا)، قُلْ أَعُـوذُ بِـرَبِّ النَّـاسِ (سـبعا)، قُلْ أَعُـوذُ بِـرَبِّ الْفَلَـقِ (سـبعا)، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ (سـبعا)،قُلْ يَـا أَيُّهَـا الْكَافِـرُونَ (سـبعا)، آيـة الكرسـي (سـبعا)، سُـبْحَانَ اللهِ وَالْحَمْـدُلِلَّهِ وَلا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَاللهُ أَكْبَـرُ وَلَا حَـوْلَ وَلَا قُـوَّةَ إِلَّا بِـاللهِ الْعَلِـيِّ الْعَظِيمِ(سبعا) اللَّهُمّ صَـلِّ عَلـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ وَعَلـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ كَمَـا صَلَّيْـتَ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيـمَ وَعَلـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيـمَ وَبَـارِكْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ وَعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ كَمَـا بَارَكْـتَ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنا إِبْرَاهِيـمَ وَبَـارِكْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ وَعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ كَمَـا بَارَكْـتَ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيـمَ وَعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيـمَ فِـي الْعَالَمِيـنَ إِنَّـكَ حَمِيـدٌ مَجِيـدٌ . (سـبعا).

Then, concludes with al-Musabbaʿāt (the sevenfold recitations), whose preferred time is before sunrise and before sunset. These consist of the following passages, each to be recited seven times: Sūrat al-Fātiḥah; Sūrat al-Nās (Qul aʿūdhu bi-Rabbi al-Nās); Sūrat al-Falaq (Qul aʿūdhu bi-Rabbi al-Falaq); Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ (Qul Huwa Allāhu Aḥad); Sūrat al-Kāfirūn (Qul yā ayyuhā al-kāfirūn); and Āyat al-Kursī (Qur'an 2:255).Glory be to Allāh, and Praise be to Allāh, and There is no God but Allāh, and Allāh is the Greatest, and there is no might and no power except by Allāh the Most High, the Most Magnified [to be said 7 times], O Allāh, bestow Your favor on our master Muḥammad and on the family of our master Muḥammad as You have bestowed Your favor on our master Ibrahim and on the family of our master Ibrahim, You are Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allāh, bless our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad as You have blessed our master Ibrahim and the family of our master

Ibrahim, You are Praiseworthy, Most Glorious.

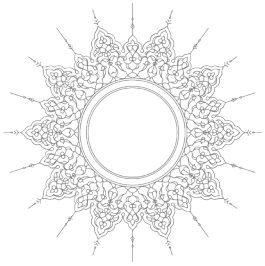
اللَّهُمّ غْفِرْ لِـي وَلِوَالِـدَيَّ وَلجميـع الْمُؤْمِنِيـنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَـاتِ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الأَحْيـاءِ مِنْهُـمْ وَالأَمْـوَاتِ (سـبعا)

Oh Allāh! Forgive me, and my parents, and the believing men, and the believing women, and the Muslim men, and the Muslim women, the alive of them, and the dead [to be said 7 times]

اللَّهُـمّ افْعَـلْ بِـي وَبِهِـمْ عَاجِـلاً وَآجِـلاً فِـي الدِّيـنِ وَالدُّنْيـا وَالْآخِـرَةِ مَـا أَنْـتَ لَـهُ أَهْـلٌ وَلَا تَفْعَـلْ بِنَـا يَـا مَوْلَانَـا مَـا نَحْـنُ لَـهُ أَهْـلٌ إِنَّـكَ غَفُـورٌ حَلِيـمٌ جَـوَادُ كَرِيـمٌ رَؤُفٌ رَحِيـمٌ (سـبعا).

Oh Allāh! Do with me and them, the sooner and the later, concerning (in) the religion and the worldly things (life), and the hereafter what deserve to do, and don't do to us and to all those we have prayed for what we deserve, but we are asking you to do to us what you deserve to do. Surely you are Forgiving, Clement, Liberal, Generous, Compassionate, Beneficent.

Peace and blessings be upon our prophet Muhammad



The First Third

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاةُ وَالسَّلامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد الطيب المطيب الرسول المقرب المنزل عليه{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَن وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad, and upon his family the good agreeable one, the ultimate closed messenger, on whom is sent down [O humanity! Be mindful of your Lord, and beware of a Day when no parent will be of any benefit to their child, nor will a child be of any benefit to their parent]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاةُ وَالسَّلامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد خاتم النَّبِيِّين وإمام الْمُتَّقِينَ المنزل عليه بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ } يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ{

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad, the seal of the prophets and the Imam of the righteous on whom is sent down [O humanity! Fear your Lord, for the ˹violent˺ quaking at the Hour is surely a dreadful thing].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاةُ وَالسَّلامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد **النَّبِيِّ الأمي التقي الزكي المكي المدني العربي القرشي الهاشمي الأبطحي الزمزمي** المنزل عليه{إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

آمَنُـوا صَلُّـوا عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلِّمُوا تَسْـلِيمًا}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad the unlettered prophet, the righteous, the pure, the Makki, the Madani, the Arabi, the Qurashi, the Hashimi, the Abtahi, the Zamzami, on whom is sent down [Indeed, Allāh showers His blessingss upon the Prophet, and His angels pray for him. O believers! Invoke Allāh's blessingss upon him, and salute him with worthy greetings of peace].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَـلاَةُ وَالسَّـلاَمُ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد **سَـيِّدِ الْمُسْـلِمِينَ** المنـزل عليـه {وَأَنِيبُـوا إِلَـىٰ رَبِّكُـمْ وَأَسْـلِمُوا لَـهُ مِـن قَبْـلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُـمُ الْعَـذَابُ ثُـمَّ لَا تُنصَـرُونَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Muslims, on whom is sent down [Turn to your Lord ˹in repentance˺, and ˹fully˺ submit to Him before the punishment reaches you, ˹for˺ then you will not be helped].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَـلاَةُ وَالسَّـلاَمُ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدسَـيِّدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيـنَ المنـزل عليـه{ فَآمِنُـوا بِـاللَّهِ وَرَسُـولِهِ وَالنُّـورِ الَّـذِي أَنزَلْنَـا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَـا تَعْمَلُـونَ خَبِيـرٌ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the believers, on whom is sent down [So believe in Allāh and His Messenger and in the Light[1] We have revealed. And Allāh is All-Aware of what you do].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَـلاَةُ وَالسَّـلاَمُ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آلِ سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد سَـيِّدِ الْمُتَّقِيـنَ المنـزل عليـه بِسْمِ اللَّـهِ الرَّحْمَـٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ { يَـا أَيُّهَـا النَّبِـيُّ اتَّـقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِـعِ الْكَافِرِيـنَ وَالْمُنَافِقِيـنَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًـا حَكِيمًـا }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the righteous, on whom is sent down In the

Name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful [O Prophet! ˹Always˺ be mindful of Allāh, and do not yield to the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allāh is All-Knowing, All-Wise].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد **سَـيِّد المحسـنين** المنـزل عليـه { إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَـعَ الَّذِيـنَ اتَّقَـوا وَّالَّذِيـنَ هُـم مُّحْسِـنُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the good-doers, on whom is sent down [Surely Allāh is with those who shun evil and who do good ˹deeds˺].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد**سَـيِّد المنذريـن** المنـزل عليـه{ وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَـوْمَ الْآزِفَـةِ إِذِ الْقُلُـوبُ لَـدَى الْحَنَاجِـرِ كَاظِمِينَ ۚ مَـا لِلظَّالِمِيـنَ مِـنْ حَمِيـمٍ وَلَا شَـفِيعٍ يُطَـاعُ يَعْلَـمُ خَائِنَـةَ الْأَعْيُـنِ وَمَـا تُخْفِـي الصُّـدُورُ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِـي بِالْحَـقِّ ۖ وَالَّذِيـنَ يَدْعُـونَ مِـنْ دُونِـهِ لَا يَقْضُـونَ بِشَـيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْبَصِيـرُ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Warners, on whom is sent down [Warn them ˹O Prophet˺ of the approaching Day when the hearts will jump into the throats, suppressing distress. The wrongdoers will have neither a close friend nor intercessor to be heard. Allāh ˹even˺ knows the sly glances of the eyes and whatever the hearts conceal. And Allāh judges with the truth, while those ˹idols˺ they invoke besides Him cannot judge at all. Indeed, Allāh ˹alone˺ is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد **سَـيِّد المجاهديـن ذوي الأنـوار** المنـزل عليـه { لَّقَـد تَّـابَ اللَّهُ عَلَـى النَّبِـيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِيـنَ وَالْأَنصَـارِ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the those who strive in the cause of Allāh,

those endowed with the lights, on whom is sent down [Allāh has certainly turned in mercy to the Prophet as well as the Emigrants and the Helpers].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاَّة وَالسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وأصحابه الطَّيِّبِينَ المنزل عليه{ وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِن بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلاً لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad and his companions good ones, on whom is sent down [And those who come after them will pray, "Our Lord! Forgive us and our fellow believers who preceded us in faith, and do not allow bitterness into our hearts towards those who believe. Our Lord! Indeed, You are Ever Gracious, Most Merciful].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاَّة وَالسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد رسول **رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ** المنزل عليه { وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلا كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لا يَعْلَمُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the messenger of the Lord of the Worlds on whom is sent down [We have sent you ˹O Prophet˺ only as a deliverer of good news and a warner to all of humanity, but most people do not know].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاَّة وَالسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **الْعَابِدِينَ** المنزل عليه { يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the worshipers, on whom is sent down [O humanity! Worship your Lord, Who created you and those before you, so that you may become mindful ˹of Him˺].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **سَـيِّد** الحامديـن المنـزل عليـه{ يَـا أَيُّهَـا النَّـاسُ أَنتُـمُ الْفُقَـرَاءُ إِلَـى اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ هُـوَ الْغَنِـيُّ الْحَمِيـدُ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Hamideen [those who praise Allāh], on whom is sent down [O humanity! It is you who stand in need of Allāh, but Allāh ˹alone˺ is the Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّدسَـيِّد **المحمودين** المنـزل عليـه{ تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّـا رَزَقْنَاهُـمْ يُنْفِقُـونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Mahmudeen [the praised ones], on whom is sent down [They abandon their beds, invoking their Lord with hope and fear, and donate from what We have provided for them].

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد سَـيِّد المُحِبُّيـن المنـزل عليـه{ وَتَـرَى الْمَلاَئِكَـةَ حَافِّيـنَ مِـنْ حَـوْلِ الْعَـرْشِ يُسَـبِّحُونَ بِحَمْـدِ رَبِّهِـمْ وَقُضِـيَ بَيْنَهُـمْ بِالْحَـقِّ وَقِيـلَ الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ العالميـن}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the al-Muhbeen the true lovers, on whom is sent down [You will see the angels all around the Throne, glorifying the praises of their Lord, for judgment will have been passed on all with fairness. And it will be said,[1] "Praise be to Allāh —Lord of all worlds!]

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد سَـيِّد المَحْبُوبِيـن ، المنـزل عليـه { دَعْوَاهُـمْ فِيهَـا سُـبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُـمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُـمْ فِيهَـا سَـلَامٌ ۚ وَآخِـرُ دَعْوَاهُـمْ أَنِ الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيـنَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of al-Mahboobeen, of the beloved one, on whom is sent down [In which their prayer will be, “Glory be to You, O Allāh!” and their greeting will be, “Peace!” and their closing prayer will be, “All praise is for Allāh —Lord of all worlds]

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلاَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الطَّاهِرِينَ المنزل عليه{ لَمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَن تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَن يَتَطَهَّرُوا }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Pure, on whom is sent down [Do not ˹O Prophet˺ ever pray in it. Certainly, a mosque founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy of your prayers. In it are men who love to be purified.[1] And Allāh loves those who purify themselves]

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلاَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ**سَيِّدِ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ** المنزل عليه{إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who purify themselves, on whom is sent down [Surely Allāh loves those who always turn to Him in repentance and those who purify themselves]

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلاَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الذَّاكِرِينَ المنزل عليه{ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who engage much in Allāh’s praising, on whom is sent down [and remember Allāh often so you may triumph].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد **سَيِّد الزَّاهِدِينَ** المنزل عليه{ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the a ascetics, on whom is sent down [He said, "If only my people knew, of how my Lord has forgiven me, and made me one of the honourable]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد السائحين المنزل عليه { فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۙ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who wander in devotion to the cause of Allāh, on whom is sent down ["You ˹polytheists˺ may travel freely through the land for four months, but know that you will have no escape from Allāh, and that Allāh will disgrace the disbelievers."]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدسَيِّد التالين المنزل عليه{ اتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الكِتَابِ وأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الفَحْشَاءِ والمُنْكَرِ ولَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ واللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the reciters, on whom is sent down [Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, ˹genuine˺ prayer should deter ˹one˺ from indecency and wickedness. The remembrance of Allāh is ˹an˺ even greater ˹deterrent˺. And Allāh ˹fully˺ knows what you ˹all˺ do]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد المبتلين المنزل عليه{وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those had been afflicted, on whom is sent down [We will certainly test you ˹believers˺ until We prove those of you who ˹truly˺ struggle ˹in Allāh ’s cause˺ and remain steadfast]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **السَّاجِدِينَ** المنزل عليه { إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ} (سجدة)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who prostrate [in prayer], on whom is sent down [Surely those ˹angels˺ nearest to your Lord are not too proud to worship Him. They glorify Him. And to Him they prostrate]. (prostration is needed here)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الآمرين المنزل عليه { وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who enjoining (Al-Ma’ruf i.e. all that Islam orders one to do), on whom is sent down [They are ˹those who, if established in the land by Us, would perform prayer, pay alms-tax, encourage what is good, and forbid what is evil. And with Allāh rests the outcome of all affairs].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدسَيِّد القائمين المنزل عليه بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ {يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّر والرجز فاهجر ولا تمنن تستكثر ولربك فاصبر}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the ones who sincerely devout, on whom is sent down [O you covered up ˹in your clothes. Arise and warn ˹all˺.

Revere your Lord ˹alone. Purify your garments. Continue to˺ shun idols. Do not do a favour expecting more ˹in return˺. And persevere for ˹the sake of˺ your Lord.]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الصَّائِمِينَ المنزل عليه{ تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the fasting men on whom is sent down [That ˹eternal˺ Home in the Hereafter We reserve ˹only˺ for those who seek neither tyranny nor corruption on the earth. The ultimate outcome belongs ˹only˺ to the righteous]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ **سَيِّدِ** الصَّادِقِينَ المنزل عليه { هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the truthful on whom is sent down [Surely nothing on earth or in the heavens is hidden from Allāh. He is the One Who shapes you in the wombs of your mothers as He wills. There is no God ˹worthy of worship˺ except Him—the Almighty, All-Wise]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ المنزل عليه{ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the chosen and the finest, on whom is sent down [Indeed, Allāh chose Adam, Noah, the family of Abraham, and the family of ’Imrân above all people ˹of their time˺]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد **سَيِّد الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ** المنزل عليه يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the charitable, on whom is sent down [O believers! Fear Allāh, and give up outstanding interest if you are ˹true˺ believers]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الْمُقَرَّبِينَ المنزل عليه{ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَآ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ رُشْدَهُۥ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِۦ عَٰلِمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥamma and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the nearest [to Allāh], on whom is sent down [And indeed, We had granted Abraham sound judgment early on, for We knew him well ˹to be worthy of it˺]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الأوّابين المنزل عليه {وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَسَّنِىَ ٱلضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the oft-returning to Allāh, on whom is sent down [And ˹remember˺ when Job cried out to his Lord, “I have been touched with adversity,[1] and You are the Most Merciful of the merciful.].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **ٱلْكَٰظِمِينَ** المنزل عليه{ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِى ٱلسَّرَّآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ وَٱلْكَٰظِمِينَ ٱلْغَيْظَ وَٱلْعَافِينَ عَنِ ٱلنَّاسِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who control their anger, on whom is sent

down [They are those who donate in prosperity and adversity, control their anger, and pardon others. And Allāh loves the good-doers].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدسَيِّد **المنصوريـن** المنزل عليه{ وَلَهُ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَنْ عِندَهُۥ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the victorious on whom is sent down [*To Him belong all those in the heavens and the earth. And those nearest to Him are not too proud to worship Him, nor do they tire*]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الْقَانِتِينَ المنزل عليه{ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the one who are sincerely devout, on whom is sent down ["There is no God worthy of worship except You. Glory be to You! I have certainly done wrong]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدسَيِّد التائبين المنزل عليه { يَغْفِرُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who repent, on whom is sent down [May Allāh forgive you! He is the Most Merciful of the merciful!].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة والسلام عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **الحافظيـن** المنزل عليه بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ { قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ، الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ، وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ،وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ، وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who guard their chastity, on whom is sent down [Successful indeed are the believers. those who humble themselves in prayer; those who avoid idle talk; those who pay alms-tax; those who guard their chastity]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد المتوسلين المنزل عليه { يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱبْتَغُوٓاْ إِلَيْهِ ٱلْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَـٰهِدُواْ فِى سَبِيلِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who beseech Allāh, on whom is sent down [O believers! Be mindful of Allāh and seek what brings you closer to Him and struggle in His Way, so you may be successful]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد المتقدمين المنزل عليه{ لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٌ لِلسَّائِلِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Precedents, on whom is sent down [Verily in Joseph and his brethren are signs (or symbols) for seekers (after Truth).]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاة وٱلسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **المتأخرين** المنزل عليه { وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا ۖ نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Late, on whom is sent down [And another (favour will He bestow,) which ye do love - help from Allāh and a speedy victory. So give the Glad Tidings to the Believers.]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ المنزل عليه قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who seek forgiveness, on whom is sent down [Say, "O My servants who have transgressed against their souls: do not despair of Allāh 's mercy, for Allāh forgives all sins. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **الشاكرين** المنزل عليه{ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who are grateful [to Allāh], on whom is sent down [and worship Him. Give thanks to Him, to Him you shall return].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الخاشعين المنزل عليه { وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those humble one, on whom is sent down [all sounds shall humble themselves in the Presence of ((Allāh)) Most Gracious: nothing shalt thou hear but the tramp of their feet (as they march)]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **المكبرين** المنزل عليه { مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those say takibir [Allāh is great], on whom is

sent down [Abraham was not a Jew nor yet a Christian; but he was true in Faith, and bowed his will to Allāh ‘s (Which is Islam), and he joined not Gods with Allāh].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاّة وٱلسَّلاّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّدسَيِّد **المهللين** المنزل عليه{ وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَآ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَٰبَنِىَّ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those say tahlil [There is no God, but Allāh], on whom is sent down [This was the advice of Abraham—as well as Jacob—to his children, ˹saying˺, “Indeed, Allāh has chosen for you this faith; so do not die except in ˹a state of full˺ submission].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاّة وٱلسَّلاّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **المسبحين** المنزل عليه {وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ, وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who glorifies Allāh the best, on whom is sent down [So be patient with your Lord’s decree, for you are truly under Our ˹watchful˺ Eyes. And glorify the praises of your Lord when you rise. And glorify Him during part of the night and at the fading of the stars].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصلاّة وٱلسَّلاّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الفائزين المنزل عليه{ يا أيُّها الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لا تَكُونُوا كالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسى فَبَرَّأَهُ اللهُ مِمّا قالُوا وكانَ عِنْدَ اللهُ وجِيهًا، يا أيُّها الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللهَ وقُولُوا قَوْلا سَدِيدًا، يُصْلِحْ لَكم أعْمالَكم ويَغْفِرْ لَكم ذُنُوبَكم ومَن يُطِعِ اللهَ ورَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of those who achieve the bliss, on whom is sent down

[O believers! Do not be like those who slandered Moses, but Allāh cleared him of what they said. And he was honourable in the sight of Allāh. O believers! Be mindful of Allāh, and say what is right. He will bless your deeds for you, and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allāh and His Messenger, has truly achieved a great triumph].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد **الصَّابِرِينَ** المنزل عليه { أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the patient ones, on whom is sent down [O ye who believe! Persevere in patience and constancy; vie in such perseverance; strengthen each other; and fear Allāh. That ye may prosper].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد حبيب رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ المنزل عليه {يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the Beloved of the Lord of the Worlds, on whom is sent down [He loves and they love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the unbelievers].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا **مُحَمَّد وأصحابه الصافون أبو بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلي ، وكُلِّهِمْ أجمعون** المنزل عليه{ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبٍّ رَحِيمٍ. وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ}

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad, and upon the family of our master Muḥammad, and his purified companions Abu-Bakr, and Omer, and Uthman, and Ali, and all of them together, on whom is sent down [Peace—a saying from a Most Merciful Lord. But step

aside today, you criminals].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سراج الدين المنزل عليه { وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the Siraj of Deen [the lamp of religion], on whom is sent down [And whether ye hide your word or publish it, He certainly has (full) knowledge, of the secrets of (all) hearts].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد **خليل** جبريل المنزل عليه {ما كان مُحَمَّد أبا أحد من رجالكم ولكن رسول الله وخاتم النَّبِيِّين وكان الله بكل شيء عليماً }

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the friend of Geberil, on whom is sent down [Mu*ḥ*ammad (saw) is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Messenger of Allā*h* and the last (end) of the Prophets. And Allā*h* is Ever All-Aware of everything].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَلاَةُ وَالسَلاَمُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد سَيِّد الموحدين المنزل عليه بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ { قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ } (ثلاثاً) اللَّهُمّ يا عالم السر والنجوى ، ويا كاشف الضر والبلوى، أجعل لي من أمري فرجًا ومخرجًا ، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ، و يا أكرم الأكرمين ، لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ (ثلاثاً) .

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the monotheists on whom is sent down [Say: ‘He is Allā*h*, the One. the called upon. Who has not given birth, and has not been born. And there is none equal to Him (to be said 3 times). O Allā*h* You who knows the secret and the whisper speech, and You the remover of harm and affliction, appoint for me a relief and a way out, by Your mercy O the most Merciful of the Merciful, O the most Noble of the

Nobles, There is no might and no power except by Allāh, The Exalted, The Magnificent (to be said 3 times).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِلاَّة وٱلسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد (عَدَد **مَا فِي البر والبحار**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of [the creatures] in land and seas.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِلاَّة وٱلسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد (عَدَد **النجوم ووابل الأمطار**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of the drops of rain.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِلاَّة وٱلسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد (عَدَد **الْأَفْلَاكِ** و **الشَّمْس وَالْقَمَر** والأنوار)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of the number of the celestial bodies, the sun, the moon, and the lights.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِلاَّة وٱلسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد(**عَدَد مَا فِي القلوب من حب وأوجال**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of the number of what in the hearts of love and fear.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِلاَّة وٱلسَّلاَّم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**عَدَد الجراد وجملة الطيار**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of the number of the locusts and the total number of what they fly.

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**عَـدَد الشـجر والـورق والثمـار**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muhammad with number of the number of the trees, leaves and the fruits.

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**عَـدَد الجنـان والحـور والولـدان**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with number of the number of the paradises, and al-*Ḥūr* [Virgin of Paradise] and the boys of everlasting youth.

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**عَـدَد النفـوس فِـي الخلـق بكمالهـم**)

Praise be to Allāh and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad with the total number of the all peoples' selves.

الْحَمْـدُ لِلَّهِ وٱلصِـلاَّة وٱلسَّـلاَّم عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد(**عَـدَد مـا كان ومـا يكـون إلـى يـوم القيامـة فِـي كل يـوم ألـف مـرة**) حمـداً لـك يـارب يـا الله ، وصـلاة وسـلاماً عَلَـى رسـلك وأنبيائـك الـذي اصطفِيتهـم عَلَـى جميـع خلقـك ونـوّرت قلوبهـم بنـور معرفتـك وعلّمتهـم بسـر غيبـك ، وجعلـت أولهـم خلقـاً وآخرهـم بعثـاً مُحَمَّـداً حبيبـك ، وقربتـه وناجيتـه عَلَـى بسـاط عرشـك ، وخشـي هيبتـك وعظمتـك ، ثـم قلـت لـه : ادن منـي يـا مُحَمَّـد ودنـا إليـك ورآك بعينـي رأسـه، وجعلتـه أوّل العازميـن عَلَـى طاعتـك، ومنابـذة أسـباب سـخطك ، مُحَمَّـداً أولهـم ، وإبراهيـم وموسـى كليمـك ونوحـاً وعيسـى هـم أولـو العـزم (**اللَّهُـمَّ بحقهـم عليـك اجعـل همـي بـك وإليـك همـاً واحـداً ، واجعلني بـك وإليك مشـاهداً**) وصـلّ عليـه وعَلَـى جميـع ملائكتـك المقربيـن وجبريـل وميكائيـل وإسـرافيل

وعزرائيل ومنكر ونكير ورقيب وعتيد ومالك ورضوان ، صلاة وسلاماً دائمين عليهم بدوام المَلِكُ الديان (**اللَّهُمّ بحقهم عليك اجعل همي بك وإليك همّاً واحداً، واجعلني بك وإليك مشاهداً**) وصلّ عليه وعَلَى جميع أصفِيائك ونقبائك ونجبائك وأخيارك وأبدالك وأنوارك وأوتادك وأفرادك وخليفتك وقطبك وأقطابك (**اللَّهُمّ بحقهم عليك اجعل همي بك وإليك هماً واحداً، واجعلني بك وإليك مشاهداً**) وصلّ عليه وعَلَى جميع عبادك الصالحين من أهل السموات والأرضين وعلينا معهم أجمعين (**يا أرحم الراحمين ـ ثلاثاً**) صلوات الله وملائكته وأنبيائه ورسله وجميع خلقه عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعليه وعليهم السلام ورحمة الله وبركاته (**ثلاثاً**)اللَّهُمّ صَلِ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد حبيب الله ابن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب بن هاشم بن عبد مناف، صلى الله عليه وعَلَى آله وأصحابه وأزواجه وذريته وأهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين، ورضي الله عن الصحابة أجمعين وعن التابعين وتابعي التابعين لهم بإحسان إلى يوم الدين ياذا الجلال والإكرام واختم لنا بالإسلام بحرمة هذه الصلاة عَلَى نبيك وصفِيك وحبيبك ورسولك سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد النَّبِيّ الأمي وعَلَى آله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً كثيراً والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رب العالمين { رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ } { رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ }.

Praise be to Allah, and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad, and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the number of what it was, and the what will be to the judgment day at each day thousands time], praising to You O Lord O Allah, and a blessing and peace upon Your messengers as well as Your prophets, that You have chosen among all Your creatures, and enlightened their hearts with the light of Your knowledge, and You taught them the secret of Your unseen, and You made Your beloved Muḥammad the first of what You created, and the last of those who You sent, and You drew him near to You, and You spoke to him upon the carpet of Your Throne, and fear Your Majesty, then to him You said: drew near to me O Muḥammad, and he did, and he saw You with eyes of his head, and You made him the first of You're the resolute of Your devotion, and shunning away with the causes of Your wrath, Muḥammad the First among them, and Ibrahim and Mūsā al-Kalīm [the Prophet whom Allah spoke to], Noah and Jesus, those are The Resolute Messengers.

O Allah, by their rank before You, make my greatest concern a single concern directed to You.
Make me, through You and unto You, among those who witness Your lights.

And send blessings upon him, and upon all the angels brought near: Jibrīl, Mīkāʾīl, Isrāfīl, ʿIzrāʾīl, Munkar and Nakīr, Raqīb and ʿAtīd, Mālik and Riḍwān. Blessings and peace be upon them, enduring as long as You remain — al-Malik al-Dayyan, the Sovereign, the Ever-Just Judge.

O Allah, by their rank before You, make my greatest concern a single concern directed to You.
Make me, through You and unto You, among those who witness Your lights.

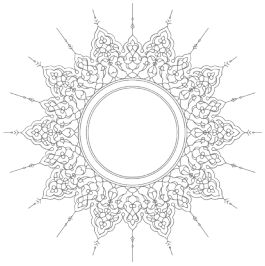
And send blessings upon him, and upon all of Your purified and chosen servants: Your Nuqab*ā*ʾ, Your Nujab*ā*ʾ, Your Akhy*ā*r, Your Awt*ā*d, Your Afr*ā*d, and the Abd*ā*l. Blessings upon Your lights, Your deputies, and upon the Pole and the Poles.

O Allah by their right to You, make my great concern by You, and to You one single concern, and make me by You and to You a witnessing [to Your lights], and bless unto him and unto all of Your righteous servants from the people of heavens and earth, and unto us with them all [O the Most Merciful of Merciful: 3times]

The blessings of Allah, His angels, prophets, messengers, and all of His creation upon our master Muḥammad unto him, and unto them and peace, the grace of Allah and Baraka [3 times].
O Allah bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad the beloved of Allah ibn Abdallah, Ibn Abd Abd al-Muṭṭalib, ibn Hashim Ibn ‘Abd Munaf, Allah bless upon him, his family, companions, wives, offspring, and the good and purified of his household.

And is pleased with all the companions, the Tābin [the second generation of Muslims], and the Tābiʿ al-Tābʿīn to them with good deeds O the Lord of Majesty and Bounty, and conclude to us with Islam, by the …. Of this Ṣalat blessing upon Your prophet, Your pure chosen one, Your beloved, Your messenger our master Muḥammad the unlettered prophet and upon his family and companions and send your peace and salutation abundantly, and praise to Allah Lord of the world [Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us: For Thou art, the All-Hearing, the All-knowing] [Our Lord! make of us Muslims, bowing to Thy (Will), and of our progeny, a people Muslim, bowing to Thy (will); and show us our place for the celebration of (due) rites; and turn unto us (in Mercy); for Thou art the Oft-Returning, Most Merciful].

The prophet’s Muhammad tomb



The Second-Third

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا الله**) يـا عالـم السـر والنجـوى صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك المصطفـى الـذي أنزلـت عليـه فِـي محكـم كتابـك العزيـز { إنمـا يخشـى الله مـن عبـاده العلمـاء}

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessing that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O Allāh], O the Knower of the secret sends Your blessing and grant peace upon Your beloved the Chosen one, upon whom you descend in Your noble Book [Of all of Allāh's servants, only the knowledgeable ˹of His might˺ are ˹truly˺ in awe of Him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يارَّحْمَـنُ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O Most Gracious],

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يارَّحِيـمُ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Merciful].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا مَلِـكُ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The King].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا قُـدُّوسُ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Sacred].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا سَّـلَامُ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Giver of Peace].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا مؤمـن**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Infuser of Faith].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مهيمـن)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Preserver of Safety].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا عزيـز)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Mighty One].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا جبّـار)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All Compelling].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا متكبـر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Dominant One].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا خالـق)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Creator].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا بـارئ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Evolver].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مصـور)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Flawless Shaper].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا غَفّـار)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Great Forgiver].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا قهـار)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Prevailing One].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا وهـاب)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Supreme Bestower].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا رزاق)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Provider].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا فتـاح)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Opener].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا عليـم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Knowing].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا قابـض)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Withholder].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا باسـط)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Extender].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا خافـض)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Reducer].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا رافـع)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Exalter, The Elevator].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا معـز)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Honourer-Bestower].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مـذل)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Humiliator].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا سـميع)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Hearing].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا بصيـر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Seeing].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا حكـم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Impartial Judge].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا عـدل)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Utterly Just].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا لطيـف**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Subtle One, The Most Gentle].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا خبيـر**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Aware One].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا حليـم**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Forbearing].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا عظيـم**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Magnificent One].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا غفـور**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Forgiving]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا شـكور**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Acknowledging One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يا علـيّ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Exalted]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا كبيـر**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Great]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا حفِيـظ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Preserver]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مقيـت)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Sustainer One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا حسـيب)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Reckoner One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا جليـل)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Majestic One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا كريـم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Generous]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا رقيـب)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Watchful One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا مجيـب)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Responding One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا واسـع)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Pervading One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا حكيـم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Wise The Responding One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا ودود)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Loving]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا مجيـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Glorious One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا باعـث**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Infuser of New Life]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا شـهيد**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All Observing Witnessing]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا حـق**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Absolute Truth]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ (**يـا وكيـل**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Trustee, The Disposer of Affairs]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا قـوي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Strong]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا متيـن)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Firm, The Steadfast]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا ولـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Protecting Associate]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا حميـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Praiseworthy]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا محصـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Enumerating, The Counter]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مبـدئ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Originator, The Initiator The All-Enumerating, The Counter]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا معيـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Restorer]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا محيـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Giver of Life]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مميـت)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Creator of Death]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا حـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Ever-Living]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا قيـوم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Sustainer, The Self-Subsisting]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا واجـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Perceiver]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا ماجـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Noble One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا واحـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Unique, The Only One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا صمـد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Eternal, The Absolute]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا قـادر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All-Powerful,]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مقتـدر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The All Authoritative One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا مقـدم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Expediting One]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مؤخـر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Delayer]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا أول)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The First]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا آخـر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Last]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا ظاهـر)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Manifest]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا باطـن)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Hidden One, Knower of the Hidden]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا والـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Holder of Supreme Authority]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا متعالـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Self Exalted]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا بَـرّ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Source of All Goodness]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا تـوّاب)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Ever-Acceptor of Repentance]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا منتقـم)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Avenger]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا عفـو)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Supreme Pardoner]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا رؤوف)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Most Kind]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مالـك المَلِـكُ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Eternal Possessor of Sovereignty]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا ذا الجـلال والإكـرام)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Possessor of Majesty and Honour]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مقسـط)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is

forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Just One]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(ياجامـع)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Gatherer, the Uniter]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يا غنـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master

Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Self-Sufficient, The Wealthy]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مغنـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Enricher]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا مانـع)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Withholder]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً

مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ (**يا ضار**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Distressor]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ (**يا نافع**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Bestower of Benefits]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ (**يا نور**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Light, The Illuminator]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ (**يا هادي**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [OThe Guide]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ (**يا بديع**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The

Incomparable Originator]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا باقـي)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Everlasting]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا وارث)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Eternal Inheritor]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا رشـيد)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Guide to Path of Rectitude]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ **(يـا صبـور)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain [O The Forbearing, The Patient]

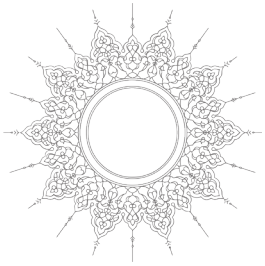
اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد صَـلَاةً دَائِمَـةً مُسـتمرةً بِدَوَامِـكَ يـا مـن { ليـس كمثلـه شـيء وهـو السـميع البصيـر }

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, A blessings that is forever, as long as and remain as long as You remain, O He in whose hand [There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the Hearing, the Seeing].

اللَّهُمّ أنت ربي لا إله إلا أنت خلقتني ولم أك شيئاً ، وعلمتني ولم أعلم شيئاً ، ورزقتني ولم أمَلِكُ شيئاً مقر بذنوبي ، وظلمت نفسي وارتكبت المعاصي ، اللَّهُمّ إن عفوت عني فلن ينقص من مَلِكُك شيء وإن عذبتني فلن يزيد في سلطانك شيء ، إلهي وسَيّدي ومولاي إنك تجد من تعذبه غيري وأنا لا أجد من يرحمني غيرك ، اللَّهُمّ إني أسألك بعزك وجلالك وجمالك (**أن ترحمني بسعادة الدارين**) وأنا تبت إليك وأنت التواب الرحيم ، اللَّهُمّ اغفر لي إذا انقضى أجلي ، وألبست كفني ، وانقطع عملي ، وفارقت مسكني ، بحرمة أنبيائك ، وكرامة أوليائك ، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ، ويا أكرم الأكرمين ، ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم .

O Allāh You are my Lord You created me and am nothing, and You taught me while I did know nothing, and You provide me sustenance and I possess nothing, admitted to my sins, and I wronged myself, and I committed sins, O Allāh if You forgive me that will never decree Your Kingdom, and if You tortured me that will never increase in Your power. My Lord, and My master and *Mawla* You find other than me, to torture, while I find no one but You to have mercy on. O Allāh I asked You with Your honour, Majesty, Beauty [is to give me the bliss of the two worlds], and I'm repented to You, and You're the Oft-Returning, Most Merciful. Oh Allāh, forgive me if my time is over, and I wrapped in my coffin, and my deeds come to an end, and I departed my home, with the sanctity of Your prophets, and the miracle of Your awalyia, by Your mercy the most Merciful of the Merciful, O the most Noble of the Nobles, There is no might and no power except by Allāh, The Exalted, The Magnificent.

The prophet's Muhammad tomb



The Third, Third

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الذي لابد لنا من لقائه ، وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم علي سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد **(صَلاَةً دَائِمَةً مُسْتَمِرَّةً بدوام الواحد الأزلي)**

Praise be to Allāh who we inevitably shall meet, and bless and peace be upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [A blessing that is continue, as long as and remain as long as the everlasting the Living one remain].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الذي لا هروب لنا من قضائه ، وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى خير رسله وأنبيائه ، مُحَمَّد بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب (**النَّبِيِّ الذي إذا مشى فِي البر الأقفر تعلقت الوحوش بأذياله)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet the one whom to the hem of whose clock the wild animals would cling when he walked in the desolate desert]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصلاة وَالسَّلاَم عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي ما لاح عَلَى جسمه الذباب ، ورأى ربه من غير واسطة ولا حجاب صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet who never the fly sat on his body, and he saw his Lord with no intermediary nor veil, peace and blessings be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **(أبيـض اللـون صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with beautiful White colour, peace and blessings be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **(كـث اللحيـة صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with thick beard, peace and blessings be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيِّ الـذي جعلتـه مشـرّباً بحمـرة صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet who you make white in color mixed with red, peace and blessings be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **(واسـع الجبيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with the wide broad forehead, peace and blessings be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **(أزج الحاجبيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one who endowed with two arched eyebrows, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد(**أدعـج العينيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one whose eyes were big and beautiful with black coloured, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد **(مفلـج الأسـنان كأنهـن حـب الغمـام صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one whose between his two front teeth was a space, whiter than snow, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي إذا ابتسـم كأنمـا يبتسـم عن اللؤلـؤ المنظـوم صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet when smiles, likewise the arranged pearls his smile, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**أقنـى العرنيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [His nose its bridge was good and a little high and shiny, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**لطيـف الشـفتين صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with sweetened, beautiful lips, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**بعيـد مـا بيـن المنكبيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one whose shoulders were broad, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيِّ الـذي خاتـم النبـوة بيـن كتفِيـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet whose between his shoulders was the seal of prophethood, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**طويـل الزنديـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one whose forearms are long, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**أشـعر الذراعيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one who had hair on his forearms, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**جـد الحسـنين صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [the grandfather of the Hasanein [Hasan and Hussein].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**منهوس العقب صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(Manhus Al-'Aqib) the one with thin heals, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**أخمـص الأخمصيـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one whose hollows of his soles were very deep-set, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**دقيـق المسـربة حسـن الوجـه والأرنبـة صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with the delicate strip of hair from the top of the chest to the navel, the one with the brightness of face, and the best of nose, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**مضَـرَّب اللحـم متماسـك البـدن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the one with fully fleshed, and proportionately jointed body, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي كان كفـه أليـن مـن الحريـر ، ووجهـه أنـور مـن القمـر المنيرصَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet whose palm was softer than the silk, and his face is so brighter more than the shinning moon, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي مـا ظهـر مـن عنقـه إلـى الشمس والريـاح كأنـه إبريـق فضـة يتـلألأ بحمـرة الذهـب وبيـاض الفضـة ، وعنقـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ كجيـد دميـة ، وأصابعـه صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ كقضبـان الفضـة صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet whoever appeared to the sun and wind his neck turns as if like a silver pitcher, shone with gold reddish and whitish silver, and his neck is beautiful like ivory and pure like silver, and his fingers bless and peace be upon him is like silver bars, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي لـو ظهـر جمالـه مـا طاقـت الصحابـة نظـره صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ وعَلَـى آلـه وأصحابـه)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet if he appeared with his [real, hidden] beauty, the companions would not have tolerated his glance, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي هـو مربـوع القامـة ، لا بالطويـل البائـن ، ولا بالقصيـر اللصـق صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(The Prophet

who was medium in height, not extremely tall, nor was he short, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي ما جاء بين طويلين إلا ومنكباه فاقا عليهما صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(*The Prophet who never* come between two long persons but he excelled and defeated them on that, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي ما مشى بطريق وتركه إلا وقد عرف من رائحته أنه سلكه صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet who never passes a street and left, then, it was known that he walked through, and this out of his nice scent and fragrance, peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي إذا مشى فكأنه يتحدر من جبل، أو يتقلع من صخرصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [(O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet who when walked, he walked inclined, as if descending aslope and high place, firm not slow and neither lazy nor excessively fast, but be moderate., peace and blessings be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيّدنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي كان شعره لم يجاوز شحمتي أذنيه صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)** وعَلَى آلِه وأصحابه وأزواجه وذريته وأهل بيته وأصهاره وأنصاره وأشياعه واتباعه ومحبيه

وأمتـه وعلينـا معهـم أجمعيـن (يـا أرحـم الراحميـن ـ ثلاثـاً)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet whose hair would not cross his earlobes] and upon his family, his companions, his wives, his offspring, his son- in law, his supporters, his adherents, his beloved, his community and all of us with them, O the Most Merciful of the Merciful] [to be said 3 times].

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي كان شـيبه مـن رأسـه إلـى لحيتـه سـبع عشـرة شـيبة صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)** وجعـل الله مـن يكـرهُ فِـي نبيـه شـيباً فإنـه يكفـر ، أعـوذ بـالله السـميع العليـم مـن الشـيطان الرجيـم بِسْـمِ اللَّـهِ الرَّحْمَـٰنِ الرَّحِيـمِ { رَبَّنَـا أَفْـرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْـرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْـلِمِينَ } { رَبَّنَـا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَـا إِن نَّسِـينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَـا ۚ رَبَّنَـا وَلَا تَحْمِـلْ عَلَيْنَـا إِصْـرًا كَمَـا حَمَلْتَـهُ عَلَـى الَّذِيـنَ مِـن قَبْلِنَـا ۚ رَبَّنَـا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَـا مَـا لَا طَاقَـةَ لَنَـا بِـهِ ۖ وَاعْـفُ عَنَّـا وَاغْفِـرْ لَنَـا وَارْحَمْنَـا ۚ أَنـتَ مَوْلَانَـا فَانصُرْنَـا عَلَـى الْقَـوْمِ الْكَافِرِيـنَ }

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [the prophet whose grey hair from his head to his beard is seventeenth, bless and peace be upon him, and Allāh has made whoever hate a grey hair on his prophet a *disbeliever*, I seek refuge in Allāh the All-Hearing, All-Knowing, from the accursed Satan, In the name of Allāh the Merciful, the Compassionate (Our Lord! pour out on us patience and constancy, and take our souls unto thee as Muslims (who bow to thy will)("Our Lord, do not impose blame upon us if we have forgotten or erred. Our Lord, and lay not upon us a burden like that which You laid upon those before us. Our Lord, and burden us not with that which we have no ability to bear. And pardon us; and forgive us; and have mercy upon us. You are our protector, so give us victory over the disbelieving people]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**أكـرم الأكرميـن صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The most noble and generous (human being) bless and peace be upon him].

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**أصـدق القائلين صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The sincerest and reliable of those who spoke (the truth and right), bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**قائـد الغـر المحجليـن إلـى جنـات النعيـم صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The leader of "Al-Ghurr-ul- Muhajjalin" (those Muslims with the illuminating marks on the face and feet from the trace of ablution) bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النـور الوقّـاد بهجـة البـلاد صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the bright light and the joy of the land, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النـور المشـهود بهجـة الوجـود صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the witnessing light the joy of existence, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النـور الْوُضَّـاح وشـمس النبـوة والفـلاح صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [the shiny light and the prophethood's sun and success, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي أقدامـه مـن قيـام الليـل وارمـة بتهجـد النافلـة والليـل مسـدول صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the prophet whose feet became swollen because of tahajod of the nafila [so much involuntary prayer] when the darkness descends, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الأمـي الأواب الـذي كان ينطـق بالحكمـة والصـواب صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the unlettered prophet, who repeatedly and constantly turned [to Allāh], whose tongue always articulate the wisdom and right, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الأمـي المختـار الـذي أيـد الأبـرار وقتـل الكفارصَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the unlettered chosen prophet, who support the righteous and fight the unbelievers, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي حـج واعتمـر وانشـق معجـزة لـه القمـر صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَـلَّمَ**)

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad the master of the [the prophet who performed Hajj [pilgrim] and Umrah [minor Hajj], and to him miraculously the moon splitting, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي تكلـم بقـدوم العيـر وصدّقـه المَلِـكُ الجليـل الكبيـر صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [Who had told the coming of the caravan, and his [speech] had been supported and verified by the King, the Majestic and Great one [Allāh], bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي مـس عَلَـى ضـرع شـاة أم معبـد فـدرّ بلبـن قبـل كان كجلمـد صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet who touched the udder of Umm-Ma‘bad female sheep, which was likewise the rock [miraculously] had given abundant milk, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي أتـاه جبريـل وبشـره بالجنـة والسلسـبيل صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet to whom [the angel] Gabriel had come and given him the glad tidings of the paradise as well as the Salsabil (Arabic term referring to a spring or fountain in paradise), bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي اتـاه جبريـل وبشـره لمـن يكثـر الصـلاة عليـه بـأن يظلـه الله فِـي يـوم لا ظَـل إلا ظلـه برحمتـه وفضلـه الكثيـر صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet to whom [the angel] Gabriel had come and given him the glad tidings of to whoever sends the abundant blessings unto him, to be under the shade of Allāh in a day [doomsday] when there will be no shade except His, by His grace and bounty, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي نـادى بنـي سـلمان وأتـوه حيّيـن بقـدرة المَلِـكُ الديـان صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet who called upon the sons of Salman, and by the power of the King, Ad-Dayy*ā*n the Recompenser, to him they came alive, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي بكـى إليـه الجـذع وحـنّ لفراقـه فضمـه إلـى صـدره الشـريف صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet for whom the trunk of date-palm tree out of longing cried, and to his noble chest to it embraced, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ تكلـم إليـه الضـب وناطقـه فِـي محفـل مـن أصحابـه الكـرام بمعرفـة المَلِـكُ العـلاّم صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet to whom and with the knowledge the all-Knower the King, the lizard and in a gathering with his noble companions to him had spoken, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَـلِ وسَـلِّمْ عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آل سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد (**النَّبِـيّ الـذي شـكا إليـه البعيـر، وتفجـر مـن بيـن أصابعـه المـاء النميـر صَلَّـى اللَّهُ عَلَيْـهِ وَسَـلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet to whom the camel had complained, and [miraculously], the water had sprung from his fingers bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي ناطقته الأحجار وحنت إليه البكار صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet to whom the stones had spoken, while the small-she camel to him had longed, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي طابت ببركته الثمار وتلألأت من جبينه الأنوار صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet who by his baraka the fruits are good, and from his forehead shone the light, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد (**النَّبِيِّ الذي كان يحب الأيتام ويرحم العُدَّام،** المنزل عليه {وما أرسلناك إلا رحمة للعالمين} **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad [The prophet who was to the orphans the generous lover, and to the needy showered the abundant grace, bless and peace be upon him]

اللَّهُمّ صَلِّ وسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّد ، وأعط مُحَمَّداً الوسيلة والفضيلة والشرف والدرجة الرفيعة ، وأبعثه اللَّهُمّ المقام المحمود الذي وعدته إنك لا تخلف الميعاد.

O Allāh bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad and the family of our master Muḥammad, Grant Muḥammad the Wasīlah (the highest position of Paradise) and the Fadīlah (the degree of superiority), and the honour, and the highest

position, and resurrect him to the praiseworthy station that You have promised him. For You never breakest Your promise.

(سُبْحَانَ اللهِ) عَدَد ما فِي الليل والنهار.

(Glory be to Allāh) on the number of it is in the night and daylight.

(سُبْحَانَ اللهِ) له الحمد وله المحمودات.

(Glory be to Allāh) to Him the all praising, and the whole of what is praises.

(سُبْحَانَ اللهِ) لـه العظمـة ولـه الكبريـاء مـع كل نفس ومـع كل طرفـة ومـع كل سـابقة سـبقت فِـي سـابق علمـه.

(Glory be to Allāh) to Him the greatness, and pride, with every breath, twink, with every precedent that proceeded in his knowledge.

(سُبْحَانَ اللهِ) وبحمده عَدَد كلماته ورضاء نفسه.

(Glory be to Allāh) on the number of His words and in accordance with His good pleasure.

(سُبْحَانَ اللهِ) مـلء عرشـه وكرسـيه والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رب العالميـن حمـداً يوافِـي نعمـه ويكافـئ مزيده.

(Glory be to Allāh) on the number of His words and in accordance with His good pleasure.

اللَّهُمّ يـا رب يـا الله صَـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى **(روح سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـد فِـي الأرواح)** عَـدَدَ خَلْقِـكَ وَرِضَـاء نَفْسِـكَ وَزِنَـةَ عَرْشِـكَ وَمِـدَادَ كَلِمَاتِـكَ.

O Allāh O Lord O Allāh bless and grant peace upon [the soul of our master Muḥammad among the souls], to the number of Your creatures, in accordance with Your good pleasure, to the

weight of Your throne and to the ink (extent) of Your words.

اللَّهُمّ يا رب يا الله صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى **(جسد سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد فِي الأجساد)** عَدَد ما طاف بالبيت العتيق الحجاج.

O Allāh O Lord O Allāh bless and grant peace upon [the body of our master Muḥammad among the bodies] on the number of the circumambulation of the pilgrims the Ancient House.

اللَّهُمّ يا رب يا الله صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى **(قبر سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد فِي القبور)** عَدَد ما ذكرك الذاكرون وغفل عن ذكرك الغافلون.

O Allāh O Lord O Allāh bless and grant peace upon [the grave of our master Muḥammad among the graves, the quantity as great as what those who do dhikr mentioned You and those who neglected Your dhikr.

اللَّهُمّ يا رب يا الله صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى (اسم سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد فِي الأسماء) عَدَد ما خلقته وما أنت خالقه إلى يوم القيامة فِي كل يوم ألف مرة حمداً لك يا رب يا الله ، اللَّهُمّ صّلِ وسَلّمْ عَلَى حبيبك مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آل حبيبك مُحَمَّد كما صليت ورحمت وباركت عَلَى إبراهيم وعَلَى آل إبراهيم فِي العالمين إنك حميد مجيد، صلاة تحل بها عقدتي، وتشرح بها صدري، وتنقذ بها وحلتي، وتغني بها فقري فِي الدين والدنيا والآخرة ، إنك عَلَى كُلّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ،رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا، ولجميع الْمُسْلِمِينَ آمين يا رب العالمين برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ، وصلى الله عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وعَلَى آله وأصحابه أجمعين ، سُبْحانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ العِزَّةِ عَمّا يَصِفُونَ وسَلامٌ عَلَى المُرْسَلِينَ والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمِينَ.

O Allāh O Lord O Allāh bless and grant peace upon [the name of our master Muḥammad among the names], the number of what you have created, and what You will create to the day of Judgement, thousand times in each day, praising to You O Lord O Allāh, O Allāh bless and grant peace upon Your beloved Muḥammad and upon the family of Your beloved Muḥammad, as You blessed and have the mercy upon Ibrahim, and upon the family of Ibrahim in the worlds You are indeed Praiseworthy and Glorious. A blessing that unties

the knot of my tongue, and makes my heart at ease, and a rescue to me from tribulation and ordeals, and enriches my poverty in faith in this world as well as in the hereafter, and You have the power over everything, my Lord forgives my parents and me, and bestow on them Your Mercy even as they cherished me in childhood, and all Muslims, by Your grace O the Most Merciful of the merciful, and blessing and peace be upon our master Muḥammad , and upon his family, and all his companions, Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him), and peace upon the messengers and praise be to Allāh.

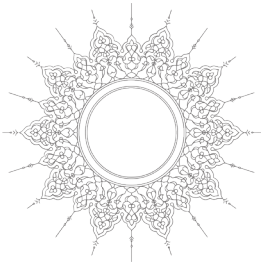
(الدعاء)

ينبغي للمريد بعد الفراغ من قراءة هذه الصلاة أن يقرأ هذا الدعاء :

اللَّهُمّ اغفر لمؤلف هذه الصلاة، وضاعف أجوره، وأنزله المنزل المقرب، واجعله يوم القيامة من أعظم المكرَّمين عندك ، ومن المحشورين فِي زمرة النَّبِيِّين والصديقين والشهداء والصالحين، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ، وألحق به ذريته وأحبابه وأهل طريقته فِي سائر الأرضين، وأسألك اللَّهُمّ قلباً سليماً ، ولساناً صادقاً وعملاً متقبلاً، وخشيتك فِي الغيب والشهادة، وكلمة العدل فِي الرضا

والغضب، وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لاَ يَنْفَدُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لاَ تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَّاءَ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلاَ فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ اللَّهُمّ زَيِّنَّا بِزِينَةِ الإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ، حُبَّك وحُبَّ مَن يُحِبُّك وحُبَّ عملٍ يُقرّبنا إلى حبّك ودوام ذكرك والقيام بشكرك والخضوع لجلالك وعظمتك واستغراق القلب فِي شهودك ومعرفتك، اللَّهُمّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سرّنا وعلانِيَتنا فاقْبَلْ مَعْذِرَتِنا، وتعلم حاجاتنا فأعطنا سؤلنا ، وتعلم ما فِي أنفسنا فاغفر ذنوبنا واستر عيوبنا واختم لنا بالشهادتين ، ولا تؤاخذنا بما اجترحناه من السيئات ، وثبتنا عند المسألة فِي القبر بجاه محمد حبيبك يا الله يا الله يا الله ، واسألك اللَّهُمّ أن تصلي عليه صلاة ترزقنا بها محبته والعمل بسنته والموت عَلَى ملته ، وتحشرنا نحن ومن أحبنا فِي زمرته الناجية يوم القيامة يا رب العالمين ، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ، واغفر لنا اللَّهُمّ ولوالدينا ولمشايخنا فِي الدين ولجميع الْمُسْلِمِينَ والمسلمات والْمُؤْمِنِينَ والمؤمنات مع حسن التوكل عليك والمنقلب إليك ، رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ

مِنَّـا ۖ إِنَّـكَ أَنْـتَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـمُ وَتُـبْ عَلَيْنَـا ۖ إِنَّـكَ أَنْـتَ التَّـوَّابُ الرَّحِيـمُ ، رَبَّنَـا أَفْـرِغْ عَلَيْنَـا صَبْـرًا وَتَوَفَّنَـا مُسْـلِمِينَ ، وَأَلْحِقْنِـا بِالصَّالِحِيـنَ ، آميـن آميـن آميـن .



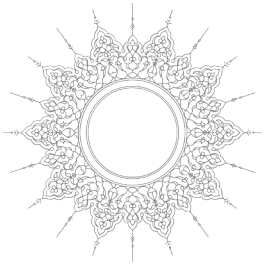
The Closing Supplication

After completing the recitation of this *Ṣalāh*, the murīd should recite the following du *ʿāʾ*:

O Allāh forgive to the author of this *Ṣalāh* [blessings on the prophet Muḥammad] and multiply his rewards, and caused him to land on at a blessed near place, and make him on the day of Judgment of the most honored to You, and make him of those who raises on the company of the prophets, the sincere (lovers of Truth (, the martyrs as well as the righteous, by Your grace O the Most Merciful of the Merciful, and join to him, his offspring, and lovers, and the people of his tariqa in the entire worlds. And I ask You O Allāh a sound heart, a truthful tongue, an accepted deed, and I asked You're the fear in secret and public, and to make me true, sincere in speech, in times of pleasure and anger. I ask You to make me moderate in times of wealth and poverty. And I ask You for everlasting delight and joy that will never cease. I ask You to make me pleased with that which You have decreed and for an easy life after death. I ask You for the sweetness of looking upon Your face and a longing to meet You in a manner that does not entail a calamity that will bring about harm or

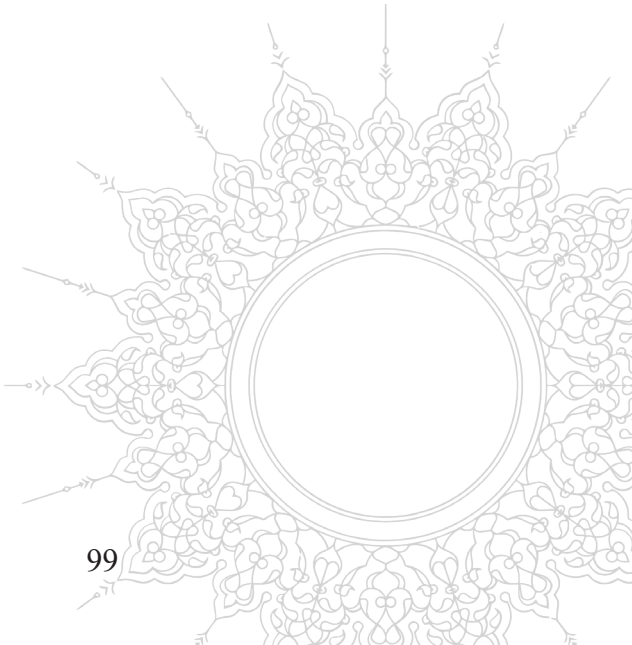
a trial that will cause deviation. O Allāh, beautify us with the adornment of faith and make us among those who guide and are rightly guided. And I ask You for Your Love, the love of those who love You, and deeds which will cause me to attain Your Love, and continuity of Your remembrance, and the submission to Your majesty and exalt, and the absorption of the heart in Your witness and knowledge. O Allāh You know our secret and my speech in public, so, accept our excuse, and You know our need, so give us what we asked, and You know what is in our hearts, so, forgive our sins, and cover our faults, and conclude to us with the two testimonies[9], and don't take us with what we have committed of sins, and make our proof firm in the grave with the honour of Your beloved Muḥammad O Allāh, O Allāh, O Allāh. And I asked You to send Your blessings on him, a blessings that grant us his love, and acting in accordance to his Sunnah, and to die on his own faith [Islam], and gather us and those whom to us they love, in his saved sect at the judgment day O the Lord of the worlds, by Your own grace O the Merciful the Compassionate. And to us forgive our sins as well as our parents, our Shaykhs in faith, and to the all Muslims men and women, believers men and women, with true trust on You, and sincere turning to You. Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us: For Thou art the All-Hearing, the All-knowing. And turn unto us (in Mercy); for Thou art the Oft-Returning, Most Merciful. Our Lord! Pour out on us patience and constancy, and take our souls unto thee as Muslims (who bow to Your will). And join us with the righteous, Ameen, Ameen, Ameen.

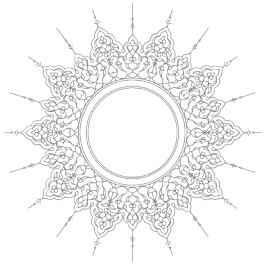
9 "There is no deity but God." "Muhammad is the messenger of God." "I bear witness that there is no deity but God, and I bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of God."



Note

The Gnostics al-Ustaz Shaykh ʾAbd al-Maḥmud Ibn Nur al-Daim said:" I exerted great effort in the search for an authentic copy of this *Ṣalāt* (Sirr al-Asr*ā*r — The Secret of Secrets). By the grace of Allah, I was able to locate it and faithfully transcribe the present text. With full conviction, it may be relied upon.





الصلوات الطيبية

The *Ṭayyibān Ṣalawāt (*Blessings)

Know — may Allah illumine your heart and expand your understanding — that the *Ṭ*ayyib*ā*n *Ṣ*alaw*ā*t are, in their inward reality and outward expression, noble formulations for invoking blessings and peace upon the Seal of Messengers, the best of creation, our master Muḥammad — may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him.

These blessed *Ṣ*alaw*ā*t were composed by the Gnostic Pole (al-Qutb al-*ʿĀ*rif), Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashīr — may Allah sanctify his secret and benefit by him — over the course of his life, at diverse times, in varying circumstances, and across different stations and abodes.

Each *Ṣ*al*ā*t among them bears a distinct secret, a particular grace, and a known benefit for the people of intention and presence. For the fruits of these invocations are unveiled according to the sincerity of the reciter, the purity of the heart, and the propriety of adherence.

And it is from the transmitted practice of the people of the Path that every Ṣalāt has its prescribed order and established measure.

Thus, the Ṣalāt al-Lāhūtiyyah is recited once following each of the five obligatory prayers, for therein lie subtle mysteries and enduring lights.

As for the Ṣalāt al-ʿAẓamah, it is recited in the morning and the evening, its measure being forty-five recitations — before the rising of the sun and after its setting.

The masters among the Sammāni Shaykhs — may Allah preserve their lights and perpetuate their blessings — have affirmed that whoever maintains this recitation with constancy and truthfulness, Allah shall remove from them distress, dispel anxieties, and clothe their hearts in tranquility.

And Allah is the Grantor of success, the Bestower of openings, and He suffices His servants.

الصلاة اللاهوتية:

It is narrated that the Shaykh — may Allah be pleased with him — when he entered seclusion in the countryside, was inspired in that solitude with this prayer. When he recited its opening and reached the phrase "and the Eye of Perfection," the Prophet — peace and blessings be upon him — appeared to him in a vision while awake. The Shaykh stood in reverence and remained silent out of awe before him. The Prophet then said to him: "Say and the Place of Secrets and the Source of Lights." The Shaykh obeyed and continued to recite until he concluded it, inspired by Allah and strengthened with support from the Messenger of Allah — peace be upon him. It is established that whoever recites this prayer after every obligatory prayer will be attended by the Prophet — peace be upon him — at the moment of their death.

I have seen the senior Shaykhs of the Sammāni lineage consistently maintain this practice. I have also seen, in the handwriting of its author — may Allah grant us his *barakah* — that whoever persists in reciting it day and night according to the prescribed number (*al-Wiṣāl*), without doubt, will be among the people of *Wiṣāl* (spiritual union). The prescribed number, according to the Abjad numerical calculation (*al-jumal al-kabir*), is 158.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ لاَهُوتِ الْوِصَالِ وَعَيْنِ الْكَمَالِ وَمَشْهَدِ الْأَسْرَارِ وَمَنْبَعِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَقُرَّةِ عُيُونِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ والْأَبْرَارِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِكَ كائِنٌ أَوْ قَدْ كان ..

’Allāhumma Sali ‘alā sayyidan Muhammad Lahoot al-Wisal wa Ain al-Kamal, wa Mashhad al-Assrar, wa Manba’ al-Anwar, wa Qurat A’yyon al-Muqarabin wa al-Abrar wa alihi wa Sahbihi wa Salim Addad Ma fī ilmk Kain aw Qad Kan.

O Allāh, bless our master Muḥammad, *Lahoot al-wisal,* the eternal union and reality of perfectness, and the *mashad,* the origin of secrets, and fountain of lights, the comfort and the delight of the eye of those who are near as well as those of the righteous, and upon His family and companions, and grant peace in quantity as great as that which is in Your knowledge, of what is or what was.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سِرَاجِ قُلُوبِ السَّالِكِينَ وَجَنَّةِ مَشْهَدِ الْمُحِبِّينَ وَرَاحَةِ قُلُوبِ الْمَحْبُوبِينَ وَلِوَاءِ تَاجِ الْعَارِفِينَ وَمَنْشَأِ عِلْمِ الْعَالِمِينَ وَجَلاَلِ جَمَالِ الْهَائِمِينَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ عَدَدَ أَنْفَاسِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ.

’Allāhumma Sali ‘alā Sayyidan Muhammad Seraj Qulup al-Salikeen wa Janat Mashhad al-Muhbeen wa Rahat Qulub al-Mahbobeen wa Liwa Taj al-Arifeen wa Mansha Ilm al-Amileen wa J‘alāl Jamal al-Haimeen wa alihi wa Sahabihi Addad Anfas al-Makhloqeen.

O Allāh, bless and grant peace to our master Muhammad the lamp of the hearts of wayfarers, the garden of the lovers’ witness, the comfort of the beloved hearts, and the banner of the crown of the Gnostics, and the origin of the knowledge of *al-Alimeen* [mankind and jinn], and the majesty and the beauty of *al-Haimeen*, the ardent passionate lovers, upon His family and companions and grant peace, in the number of the people’s breaths.

لَّهُمَّ صَـلِّ عَلَـى سَـيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّـدٍ مِفْتَـاحِ بـابِ الْمَلَكُـوتِ وَسِـرِّ أَسْـرَارِ الْجَبَـرُوتِ وَنُـورِ أَنْـوَارِ اللاَّهُـوتِ وَخَزَائِـنِ رَحْمَـةِ الْغَفّـارِ وَعَيْـنِ عِنَايَـةِ الْأَخْيَـارِ وَعَلَـى آلِـهِ وَصَحْبِـهِ وَسَـلِّمْ عَـدَدَ مَـا أَوْدَعْـتَ فِـي قُلُـوبِ الْعَارِفِيـنَ مِـنْ حِكَـمٍ وَأَسْـرَار.

’Allāhumma Sali ‘alā Sayyidan Muhammad Miftah Bab al-M‘alākoot wa Sir Assrar al-Jabaroot wa Nour Anwar al-Lahoot wa Khazain Rahamat al-Ghafar wa Ain Enayat al-Akhair wa ‘alā Alihi wa Sahabihi wa Salim Addad Ma Awda’tuhu fī Qloob al-Arifī een Min Hikam wa Assrar

O Allāh, bless and grant peace to our master Muḥammad, the key of the gate of the Heavenly *Realm*, and the secret of the secrets of the *Realm* of Power, and the light of the lights of the *Realm* of Absolute Unity, and the treasure of the all

Forgiving Grace, the origin of the divine care among His brethren messengers, upon His family and companions and grant peace in the quantity of what You have entrusted in the hearts of the Gnostics, of wisdom as well as of secrets.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَدْرِ التَّمَامِ وَمِصْبَاحِ الظَّلاَمِ، الشَّفِيعِ الْمُشَفَّعِ فِينَا يَوْمَ الرَّجْفَةِ والإِزْدِحَامِ، النَّبِيِّ الَّذِي هَيْئَتُهُ نُورٌ فَوْقَ نُورٍ، وَرَائِحَتُهُ مِسْكٌ وَنَدٌّ وَوَرْدٌ وَعَنْبَرٌ وَكَافُورٌ، وَرِيقُهُ شِفَاءٌ لِكُلِّ عَلِيلَةٍ وَمَعْلُولَةٍ؛ صَلاَةً تُشَوِّقُنَا إِلَيْهِ وَتُهَيِّمُنَا عَلَيْهِ ..صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ كَمَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلَّى وَيُسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَفْنِنَا فِي مَحَبَّتِهِ وَعِشْقِهِ، واسْقِنَا مِنْ كاسَاتِ خَمْرَتِهِ، وارْزُقْنَا يَا مَوْلاَنَا فِي الدّارَيْنِ صُحْبَتَهُ، وَأَحْيِنَا عَلَى اتِّبَاعِ سُنَّتِهِ، وَأَمِتْنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ، واجْعَلْنَا مِنْ رُفَقَائِهِ، وَشَفِّعْهُ فِينَا كَمَا يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَشْفَعَ فِينَا، واجْعَلْنَا مِنْ خِيَارِ الْمُصَلِّيَن والْمُسَلِّمِينَ عَلَيْهِ، والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِين ..

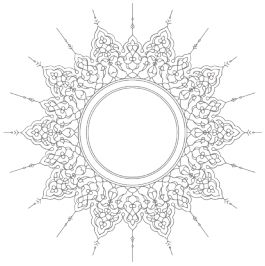
’Allāhumma Sali ‘alā Sayyidana Muhammad Badr al-Tamam wa Misbah al-Dh‘alām al-Shafai al-Mushafa’ fī n Yaoom al-Rajfat wa al-Esdiham, al-Nabi ‘alāzi Haiyyatuhu Nour fuq Nour wa Rahiyyhatu Misk wa Nadun wa Wardun wa Anbarun wa Kafoor wa Riqahu Shefaon li Kul Alilatoon wa Ma’lool S‘alātn Tashawiqna ilaihi wa Tahimnaa a’laihi Sali ’Allāhumma wa Salim alihi kama Tuhib an Yos‘alā alihi. ’Allāhumma Afnina fī Mahabatihi wa Ishiqhi wa Asqina min Kasat Khamratihi wa Arzoqna Ya Mawlana fī al-Dareen Suhbatihi wa Ahiyyan ‘alā Itiba’ Sunnatihi wa Amitna ‘alā Milatihi wa Ajalna min Rufaqihi wa Shafī hu fī na kama Tuhib an Yshafa’u fī yyana wa Ajalna min Khiar al-Musaleen was al-Muslimeen alih wa al-Hamdu li Allahi Rab al-‘alāmeen.

O Allāh, bless and grant peace to our master Muḥammad, the full moon, and the niche of the darkness, the intercessor who to us will intercede on the day of Shaking *Arajfah*, and crowdedness, the prophet whose form is light upon light, and whose smell is musk, and *ned*, and amber [incense] and *kafoor*, and His saliva is a cure for every sick male or female [of the whole creation], a blessing that makes us longing and fervently passionate to Him. Bless, O Allāh, and grant peace upon Him as You like blessings and granting peace unto Him. O Allāh, make our *fana* in His love and passion, and provides us with a pleasant drink from the cups of His wine, while in the two worlds [this life, and the hereafter]. O our *Maw*'alā grant us His love, and make our living in accordance to His Sunnah, and make our death on His religion, and make us the best among those who are sending blessings and granting peace upon Him. A praise be to Allāh the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلِغْ رُوحَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَّا تَحَيَّةً وَسَلاَما(ثلاث مرات)

'Allāhumma Abliq Ruh Sayyidan Muhammad mina Tahiyyatan wa S'alāha

O Allāh, let the spirit of our master Muḥammad receive from me salutation and peace (to be said 3 times).



صلاة العَظَمَة

Ṣalāt al-ʿ*Aẓamah* (Prayer of Grandeur)

It is narrated that the Shaykh — may Allah be pleased with him and benefit us through him — said: "I once entered the Presence of the Prophet — peace and blessings be upon him — and saw some of the *Awliyāʾ* near him. I was filled with joy and inspiration at that sight, and this prayer came to me. When I reached the phrase 'until I reached Your Presence', I felt as though I had entered into the very reality of the Prophet — peace be upon him — and I beheld a company of secrets and lights beyond description, beyond what the tongue can depict or the intellect can grasp. I partook of it and then emerged, carrying a light resembling a dome, in measure and form. I turned within it until it fully encompassed my body and spirit. Through this, I knew my singular closeness to the Messenger of Allah — peace and blessings be upon him — beyond that of others."

Among its virtues, it is said that whoever recites it in number of (ham هـم) which is (45) according to *ḥisāb al-jummal* (ه *equal 5 and* م *equal 40, the total is 45)* will have every worry and distress relieved by Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النُّورِ الأَعْظَمِ البَاهِرِ ، جَوْهَرِ الْجَوَاهِرِ ، نَوْرِ الأَزْهَارِ ، سِرِّ الأَسْرَارِ حُلْوِ الْمَقَالِ ، جَلاَلِ

كُلِّ جَـلاَلْ ، جَمَـالِ كُلِّ جَمَـالْ ، كَمَـالِ كُلِّ كَمَـالْ ، شَـاهِدِ الكَبِيـرِ الْمُتَعَالِـي ،

’All*ā*humma salli ‘al*ā* ‘abdika wa nabiyyika wa ras*ū*lika wa hab*ī*bika sayyidin*ā* Muhammadin ’ann*ū*ri ’al’a‘zami ’alb*ā*hiri, jawhari ’aljaw*ā*hir, nawri ’al’azh*ā*r,sirri ’al’asr*ā*r, hulwi ’almaq*ā*l, jal*ā*li kulli jal*ā*l, jam*ā*li kulli jam*ā*l, kam*ā*li kulli kam*ā*l, sh*ā*hidi ’alkab*ī*ri ’almuta‘*ā*l*ī*,

O Allāh, bestows Your blessings upon Your prophet, Your messenger and Your beloved one, our master Muhammad. The Supreme Splendent (wonderful) light. The jewel of the jewels. The blossoms of flowers. The secret of secrets. The (one) of sweetest talk (speech). The majesty of majesty. The beauty of beauty. The completeness (perfection) of any completeness. The witness of the Most High and Great.

بَيْـتِ الأَحَدِيَّـةِ ، سِـرَاجِ الوَحْدَانِيَّـةِ ، شَـمْسِ الْمَعَـارِفِ ، ضِيَـاءِ الْعَـوَارِفِ ، النُّـورِ الْمَوْجُـودِ ، سَـبَبِ الوُجُـودِ ، قَرِيـبِ الـذَّاتِ ، المُتَجَلِّـي مِنْهَـا بِأَعْظَـمِ التَّجَلِّيَـاتِ ، طِلَسْـمِ الطَّلاَسِـمِ المُنْبَهِمَـةِ ، البَحْـرِ الْمَسْـجُورِ قَبْـلَ بَحْـرِ الطُّـورِ ،

bayti ’al’ahadiyya, sir*ā*ji ’alwahd*ā*niyya, shamsi ’alma‘*ā*rif, diy*ā*’i ’al‘aw*ā*rif, ’ann*ū*ri ’almawj*ū*d, sababi ’alwuj*ū*d, qar*ī*bi ’adhdh*ā*t, ’almutahall*ī* minh*ā* bi’a‘zami ’attahalliy*ā*t, tilasmi ’attal*ā*simi ’almunbahimah, ’albahri ’almasj*ū*ri qabla bahri ’att*ū*r,

The house of Uniqueness, the lamp of Oneness, the sun of knowledge, and the light of those who know (knowledge). The existing light. The reason behind existence. The closest to

the Dhat (Self-Essence), the One who gained from It [Dhat] the perfection, greatest of the (attributes) of the purification. The talisman of the unfolded talisman. The sea that existed before the Sea of Tur (of Sinai).

مَـنْ سَـجَدَتْ لَـهُ فِـي آدَمَ الأَمْـلاَكُ لِعَظَمَـةِ نُـورِ الـذَّاتِ الْمَحْبُـوبِ الأَعْظَـمِ ، لاَهُـوتِ الْقِـدَمِ ، مَـنِ اصْطَفَيْتَـهُ عَلَـى بَنِـي حَـوَّاءَ وَآدَمَ ، الْوَسِـيلَةِ العُظْمَـى لِمَـنْ تَوَسَّـلَ بِـهِ إِلَيْـكَ يَـا الله ، يَـا الله ، يَـا الله.

man sajadat lahu fī ’ādam ’al’amlāku li‘azamati nūri ’adhdhāt ’almahbūbi ’al’a‘zam, lāhūt ’alqidam, man ’istafaytahu ‘alā banī Hawwā’a wa ’Ādam, ’alwasīlati ’al‘uzmā liman tawass‘alā bihi ’ilayka yā ’Allāh, yā ’Allāh, yā ’Allāh,

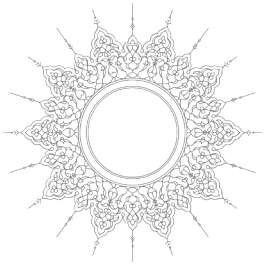
The One for Who all the angels prostrated in front of Adam because of the Majesty of the Self-Essence’s light. The supreme beloved. The occult secret of eternity. The One You chose from among all of the children of Eve and Adam. The greatest means (pleader) for whoever implores (supplicate) to You by Him. O Allāh, O Allāh, O Allāh.

اللَّهُـمَّ بِسِـرِّه لَدَيْـكَ ، وَبِحُرْمَتِـهِ عَلَيْـكَ ، وَبِجَاهِـهِ عِنْـدَكَ ، وَبِسَـيْرِهِ فِـي عُرُوجِـهِ إِلَيْـكَ ، أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِـي عَمَـلاً بِـلاَ فَتْـرَةٍ وَلاَ ابْتِـدَاعٍ ، وَلاَ مَيْـلٍ للدُّنْيَـا ، وَلاَ لِلْخَلْـقِ لإِسْـمَاعٍ ، حَتَّـى أَتَّصِـلَ بِـهِ إِلَـى حَضْرَتِـكَ ، وَأَنْ تَتَوَلَّـى أَمْـرِي بِجَاهِـهِ عَنْـدَكَ فِـي كُلِّ هَـمٍّ يُهِمُّنِـي يَـا اللهُ يَـا وَلِـيَّ الأَمْـرِ كُلِّـهِ وَسَـلِّمْ تَسْـلِيماً كَثِيـراً وَالحَمْـدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيـنَ .

’allāhumma bisirrihi ladayka, wa bihurmatihi ‘‘alāyka, wa bijāhihi ‘indaka, wa bisayrihi fī ‘urūjihi ’ilayka, ’an tarzuqanī

‘am‘al*ā*n bil*ā* fatratin wa l*ā* ’ibtid*ā*‘, wa l*ā* maylin liddunya, wa l*ā* lilkhalqi li’ism*ā*‘, hatt*ā* ’attasila bihi ’il*ā* hadratika, wa ’an tatawall*ā* ’amr*ī* bij*ā*hihi ‘indaka f*ī* kulli hammin yuhimmun*ī* y*ā* ’All*ā*hu y*ā* waliyya ’al’amri kullihi wa sallim taslīman kathīran wa ’alhamdu lill*ā*hi rabbi ’al‘*ā*lamīn.

O Allāh, I implore to You by the secret of Him with You. By the sanctity You bestowed on Him. By the honor and respect, You give Him. By His progress in His ascension to You, I call on You by all these, to grant me an accepted performance, according to what You approve and like, without any laziness or distorting innovations. (Also) without love or likeness to this world or likeness to hear appreciations from people (or to gain prestige). Until You bless me by attending the exalted presence of Yours. By His honor (Muhammad) be my guardian and patron and tackle any distress that worries me. O Allāh, the One in charge of all matters (patron) (also) bless Him with Your many and abundant salutations. Praise be to Allāh the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds.



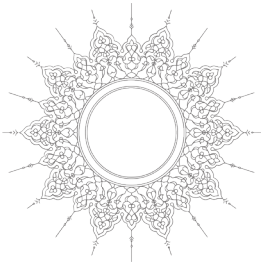
الصلاة النورية :

As̩alat al-Nouriyyah

It is narrated — may Allah be pleased with him — that he once entered seclusion and saw Jibrīl (Gabriel, peace be upon him), who came and extended this prayer to him written on a white silken cloth, revealing some of its hidden secrets. Whoever enters seclusion and recites it each night twelve thousand times, and likewise during the day, will witness blessings and spiritual experiences that cannot be measured by pen nor comprehended by intellect.

اللَّهُمّ صل عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد النور وآله .

O Allāh bless upon our master Muḥammad the light and his family.



صلاة الحروف:

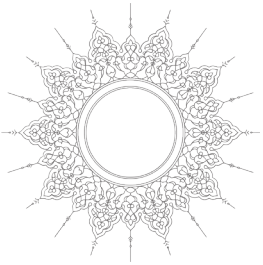
Ṣalāt al-Ḥurūf

Among his prayers — may Allah extend His support and barakah through him — is the following prayer, in which he indicated the Greatest Name (al-Ism al-Aʿẓam). Whoever remains consistent in reciting it becomes among the most perfect and exalted of the Awliyāʾ (saints), yet no jinn, human, or devil can interfere with it. Whoever recites it for any purpose, being pure in body and spirit, humble and submissive, and offering two units of prayer beforehand, will attain what he seeks, even if the matter is difficult.

اللَّهُمّ صل عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد أَلِفِ نور أحدية الواحدانية ، وهاءِ سر هوية الألوهية، طاء طراز الحكمة الربانية، وميم مليك ممكلة المَلِكُونية ، وسين سر أسرار السرمدانية ، وقاف تقريب قربة القربانية ، وحاء حياة أرواح العالمينية ، ولام لطيف لطف اللطفانية ، وعين عظيم تعظيم العظموتية ، وراء الرحمة الرحمانية ، وياء يقين إيقان الروحانية ، وصاد أصماد الصمدانية ، ونون نور أنوار ذاتك العلية ، النَّبِيِّ الأمي الحبيب الزكي الطاهر الروحاني ، مُحَمَّد المحمود ، عبد الذات ورسول الأسماء والصفات ، مفتاح غيب غيوب الفتاح، المنزل عليه {اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاح} ، صلاة لا ترد ولا تنفد، تستغرق العد وتحيط بالحد ، عليه وعَلَى آله وأصحابه ، وأهل الولاية من أمته ، وسلم تسليماً كثيراً مادام مَلِكُك مستمراً ، والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رب العالمين حمداً لا ينحصر له عَدَد ولا ينقطع له مدد .

Among his prayers — may Allah extend His support and barakah through him — is the following prayer, in which he pointed to the Greatest Name (al-Ism al-Aʿẓam). Whoever remains steadfast in reciting it becomes among the most perfect and exalted of the Awliyāʾ (saints), yet no jinn, human, or devil can interfere with it. Whoever recites it for any purpose, being pure in body and spirit, humble and submissive, and offering two units of prayer beforehand, will attain what he seeks, even if the matter is difficult.

O Allah, bless our master Muḥammad, [Alif أ], the Light of the Oneness of Oneness, [Hā ه], the Secret of the Hawiyyah of the Divinity, [Ṭā ط], the Ever-Unique of the Originality of Divine Wisdom, [Mīm م], the King of the Kingdom of Kingdomness, [Sīn س], the Hidden Secret at the Core of Eternity, [Qāf ق], the Intimacy of Your Nearness, [Ḥā ح], the Souls of the Universe, [Lām ل], the Pleasantness of Divine Grace, [ʿAyn ع], the Mighty Throne of Greatness, [Rā ر], the Grace of Your Mercy, [Yā ي], the Certainty of the Spirit, [Ṣād ص], the Unique upon Whom every creature depends and returns, and [Nūn ن], the Light of Lights of Your Exalted Essence. Blessed is the Unlettered Prophet, the Beloved, the Pure Spirit, Muḥammad, the Praised, the Servant of the Dhāt (the Essence), and the Messenger of the Names and Attributes, the Key to the Unseen, al-Fatḥ (the Opener of the Unseen), upon whom descends the Light of Allah: "Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The Parable of His Light is as if there were a Niche, and within it a Lamp." O Allah, send upon him a blessing that is never rejected, that never diminishes or perishes, that transcends all limits and embraces all measures, and bless him, his family, his companions, and all the people of Wilaya within his community. Salute him with reverence, as long as Your Kingdom exists, and praise be to Allah, in a praise without limit, accompanied by ever-continuing Madad (divine assistance).



العرش الأمجد:

Ṣalāt al-ʿArsh Al-Amjad

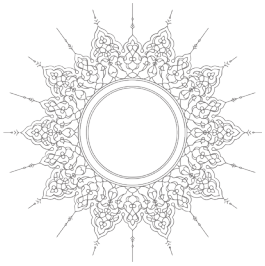
Among his prayers — may Allah be pleased with him — is:

"O Allah, send Your blessings and peace upon the one whose heart is Your Most Exalted Throne, our master and *Mawlānā* Muḥammad, and upon his family and companions."

Whoever persists in reciting this prayer four thousand times at night and the same number during the day will have his aspirations elevated to the highest realms, and all his days and nights will be made easy and blessed.

اللَّهُـمّ صـل وسـلم وبـارك عَلَـى مـن قلبـه عرشـك الأمجـد ، سَـيِّدنَا ومولانـا مُحَمَّـد وعَلَـى آلـه وأصحابـه.

O Allah, send blessings, peace, and grace upon the one whose heart is the locus of Your Glorious and Exalted Throne — our master and Mawl*ānā* Muḥammad — and upon his family and his companions.



مفتاح المعارف :

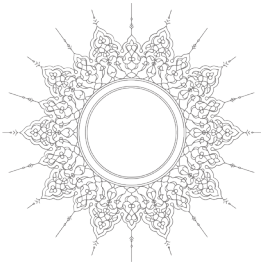
Ṣalāt Miftāḥ al-Maʿrifah

Among his prayers — may Allah be pleased with him — is:

اللَّهُمّ صـل عَلَـى سَـيِّدنَا مُحَمَّـد مفتـاح المعـارف وعَلَـى آلـه وأصحابـه عَـدَد حسـنات كل عـارف وغـارف .

"O Allah, send Your blessings upon our master Muḥammad, the Key of Gnosis, and upon his family and companions, in a measure equal to the good deeds of every *ʿĀrif* (Gnostic) and *Ghārif* (one who deeply partakes in the secrets)."

On the merits of the Salah Sheikh Abd al-Mahmud Nour al-Daim states: "Whoever remains consistent in reciting this prayer will be granted ease, opened insight, and frequent communion with the Illuminated Essence".



الصلاة الكمالية :

Al-Ṣalāt Al-Kamāliyyah

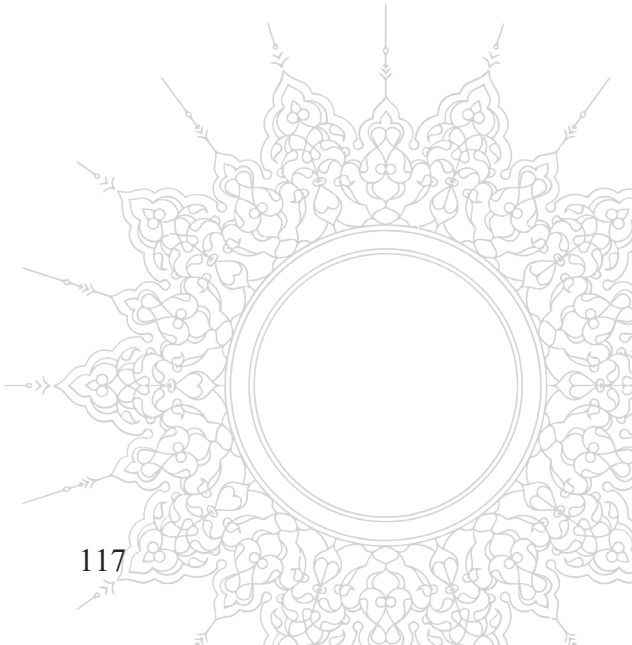
Among his prayers — may Allah benefit us through him — is the ***Ṣalāt al-Kamāliyyah*** and its formulation.

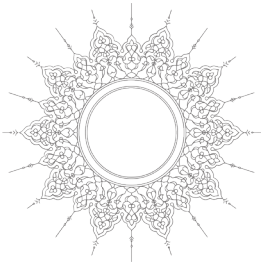
اللَّهُمّ صل عَلَى سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد السَيِّد الكامل الفاتح الخاتم ، نور أنوار المعارف ، وسر أسرار العوارف ، وصفوة خلقك وسر علمك ومرآة ذاتك ، ومشهد صفاتك ، النَّبِيّ الذي سما ونما واتخذ المعراج سلما ، وأنقذ أمته من النار وحمى ، صلاة تكون لك رضاء ، ولحقه أداءً ، وأعطه اللَّهُمّ الوسيلة الكبرى ، وسلم تسليماً كثيراً عَدَد ما فوق العرش وما تحت الثرى يا الله يا الله يا الله إنك عَلَى كل شيء قدير .

O Allah, send Your blessings upon our master Muḥammad, the Perfect Master, al-Fātiḥ (the Opener), al-Khātim (the Seal), the Light of the Lights of Gnosis, and the Secret of the Secrets of the Knowers (al-ʿĀrifīn), the best of Your creation, the Secret of Your Knowledge, the Mirror of Your Exalted Essence, and the Manifestation of Your Attributes. He is the Prophet who was exalted and elevated, who ascended by the ladder of nearness, who rescued his Ummah and extended protection. O Allah, bestow upon him a blessing through which You are well pleased, and by which his due is fulfilled. Grant him, O Allah, the Grand Intercession, and salute him

with perfect peace, in a measure equal to all that is above the Throne and all that lies beneath the earth. O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah — and You Are Powerful over all things.

Whoever remains steadfast in reciting it according to the prescribed complete number (kāmil) becomes counted among the people of Perfection (Ahl al-Kamāl).





صلاة الأوصاف :

اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي عينيـه أربعـة : حيـاء ، وشـفاء ونـور ، وهدايـة للأكـوان ، اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي أنفـه أربعـة : مسـك وعنبـر وكافـور وزعفـران ، اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي فمـه أربعـة : شـهد ودر وجوهـر ومرجـان ، اللَّهُمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي لسـانه أربعـة : شُـكُر وذكـر ومناجـاة وقـرآن ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي رأسـه أربعـة : ديـن وإسـلام وحجـة وبرهـان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي بدنـه أربعـة : فتـح ونصـر وسـخاء وشـجاعة عَلَى الشـجعان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي ظهـره أربعـة : قـوة وهمـة وتواضـع وقيـام لله فِـي كل آن ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي بطنـه أربعـة : تقـاء وذكاء ونقـاء وصفـاء فِـي كل وقـت وأوان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي صـدره أربعـة : صـون وسـر وعصمـة وأمـان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي بناتـه أربعـة : زينـب ورقيـة وأم كلثـوم وفاطمـة أم الحسـنان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي خـص بأربعـة : بالنصـر والفـوز والفتـح والشـفاعة لـكل إنـس وجـان ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي ركبتيـه أربعـة : قيـام وقعـود وركـوع وسـجود للرحمـان اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي فِـي قدميـه أربعـة : وقـوف وسـعي وطـيّ وطيـران ، اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ عَلَـى حبيبـك سَـيّدنَا مُحَمَّـد الـذي أفضـل أصحابـه أربعـة : صديـق وفـاروق وعلـي وعثمـان ، عليهـم مـن ربهـم كامـل الرضـوان ، ونفعنـا بهـم وبمحبتهـم وحشـرنا فِـي زمرتهـم يـوم الحشـر والميـزان ، وهدانـا للاقتـداء بهديهـم ونورهـم ورشـدهم فِـي كل زمـان ومـكان . اللَّهُـمّ صّـلِ وسَـلّمْ

عَلَى حبيبك سَيِّدنَا مُحَمَّد وأنلنا ببركة الصلاة عليه مقام الإسلام والإحسان ، وهب لنا اللَّهُمّ بجاهه عندك كامل الشهود العيان ، وحققنا بحقائق القرب والإيمان والإيقان ، وامنحنا الاتصال برسولك والاجتماع به يقظة ومناماً دنيا وآخرة يا رحمان ، وصل وسلم وبارك عليه وعَلَى آله وأصحابه وأزواجه وذريته صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً مُستمرةً بِدَوَامِكَ يا حنان يا منان ، وبه نسألك أن تجيب الدعاء وتدفع البلاء وتجزل العطاء يا عظيم الشان ، وأن تحفنا بجميل لطفك وإحسانك فِي جميع الأزمان ، وبه وبآله وأصحابه نسألك حسن الختم عَلَى كامل الإيمان وعليه ٱلصِلَاّة وٱلسَلَاّم فِي جيمع الساعات واللحظات وفِي سائر الأوقات من غير نقصان ، ما لاح برق وسحّ رعد وتم قصد وما سارت إلى سوحه مطايا الركبان .

Ṣalāt al-Awsaf

O Allah, bless and grant peace upon Your Beloved, our master Muḥammad, in whose eyes are four: modesty, cure, light, and guidance for the universe. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose nose are four: musk, amber, kafoor, and saffron. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose mouth are four: honey, pearl, jewel, and coral. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose tongue are four: gratefulness, remembrance, supplication, and the Qur'an. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose head are four: faith, Islam, proof, and convincing proof. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose body are four: conquering, triumph, generosity, and bravery over those who are brave. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose back are four: strength, determination, humility, and constant devotion in dhikr. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose belly are four: piety, intellect, and purity at every moment. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose chest are four: safeguarding, secret, infallibility, and safety. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose daughters are four: Zaynab, Ruqayyah, Umm Kulthūm, and Fāṭimah.

O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him who bestowed by four: victory, success, conquering, and intercession for all humanity and jinn. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in

whose knees are four: standing in dhikr, sitting, kneeling, and prostrating for the Most Merciful. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him in whose feet are four: standing, walking, traversing the earth, and flying. O Allah, bless and grant peace upon him whose best companions are four: Ṣiddīq, Farūq, ʿAlī, and ʿUthmān — upon whom be Your full satisfaction — and may Allah make their love a means of our benefit, raise us in their company on the Day of Resurrection and the Scale, guide us to follow their guidance, and illuminate our path with light and truth in every time and place.

O Allah, bless and grant peace upon our master Muḥammad, and by the blessing of invoking Your mercy upon him, grant us the maq*ā*m of Islam and I*ḥsā*n. Through his honour, complete our witnessing, realize for us the realities of nearness, belief, and certainty, and grant us the vision and connection with Your Messenger in this life and the Hereafter, O Compassionate One. Bless and grant peace and Barakah upon his family, companions, and offspring — a continual blessing, O Most Generous and Most Powerful. By him we beseech You to accept our supplications, repel calamities, grant abundant gifts, and envelop us in Your subtle beauty and I*ḥsā*n at all times. Through him, his family, and companions, grant us the best conclusion in perfecting our Im*ā*n, and bless and grant peace upon him at all hours and instants, at all times, without decrease — whenever light appears, whenever rain descends, whenever desires are fulfilled, and as long as the caravans have journeyed to his sacred abode.

صلاة النقطة

Salātu ’Annuqtah

Since Salat Nuqtat D*ā*’irat al-Wuj*ū*d (The Center of the Circle of Existence) was composed by Sayyid Muhammad ibn Abd al-Karim al-Samman, the founder of the Sammaniyya, and not by Shaykh Ahmad al-Tayyib al-Bashir, I believe it is

important to include it in this collection, as it constitutes part of the daily awrad regularly observed by the followers of the Sammaniyya.

Regarding the virtues and merits of the Center of the Circle of Existence, by the Pole of the Circle of the Universes and Seal of the Gnostics, *Sayyid* Muhammad ibn Abdulkarim al-Samman (may his secret be sanctified), stated:

"Whoever takes my method and follows my means, I organize him in the path of the Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, and he will not be doomed, even if he were a sinner or an innovator. Indeed, Allah chooses him for good and seals for him, at the time of death, with sainthood and faith."

The term *Wasyylati* "my means" refers to his well-known intercession, popularly called "*Jaliyyat al-Karb wa Manilat al-Arb*" or the Sammani intercession.

The phrase "sealed for righteousness" means that whoever sincerely follows this method will receive spiritual protection and refinement of the soul, even if they were originally distant from piety or sinful.

The intended meaning is not that a sinful person becomes infallible or perfect, but that adherence to the Sufi path indicated by the Shaykh produces a transformative effect on their heart and soul. This is similar to what is often emphasized in Sufism regarding the influence of spiritual authority and allegiance: following a righteous spiritual guide or a proper Sufi method can open the way to goodness and piety, even for someone previously far from obedience.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُقْطَةِ دَائِرَةِ الوُجُودِ وَحَيْطَةِ أَفْلاَكِ مَرَاقِي الشُّهُودِ ، أَلِفِ الذَّاتِ السَّارِي سِرُّهَا فِي كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ ، حَاءِ حَيَاةِ الْعَالَمِ الَّذِي مِنْهُ مَبْدَؤُهُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَقَرُّهُ ، مِيمِ مُلْكِكَ الَّذِي لاَ يُضَاهَى ، وَدَالِ دَيْمُومِيَّتِكَ الَّتِي لاَ

تَتَنَاهَى، مَنْ أَظْهَرْتَهُ مِنْ حَضْرَةِ الحُبِّ فَكَانَ مِنَصَّةً لِتَجَلِّيَاتِ ذَاتِكَ ، وَأَبْرَزْتَهُ بِكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ فَكَانَ مِرْآةً لِجَمَالِكَ البَاهِرِ فِي حَضْرَةِ أَسْمَائِكَ وَصِفَاتِكَ ، **شَمْسِ الكَمَالِ المُشْرِقِ نُورُهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعَوَالِمِ الَّذِي كَوَّنْتَ مِنْهُ جَمِيعَ الكَائِنَاتِ فَكُلٌّ مِنْهَا بِهِ قَائِمٌ** . مَنْ أَجْلَسْتَهُ عَلَى بِسَاطِ قُرْبِكَ ، وَخَصَّصْتَهُ بِأَنْ كَانَ مِفْتَاحَ خِزَانَةِ حُبِّكَ الْمَحْبُوبِ الأَعْظَمِ وَالسِّرِّ الظَّاهِرِ الْمُكْتَتَمِ، الْوَاسِطَةِ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ السُّلَّمِ الَّذِي لاَ يُرْقَى إِلاَّ بِهِ فِي مُشَاهَدَاتِ كَمَالاَتِكَ ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ يَنَابِيعِ الْحَقَائِقِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ مَصَابِيحِ الهُدَى لِكُلِّ الْخَلاَئِقِ، صَلاَةً مِنْكَ إِلَيْهِ ، مَقْبُولَةً بِكَ مِنَّا لَدَيْهِ تَلِيقُ بِذَاتِهِ وَتَغْمِسُنَا بِهَا فِي أَنْوَارِ تَجَلِّيَاتِهِ ، تُطَهِّرُ بِهَا قُلُوبَنَا ، وَتُقَدِّسُ بِهَا أَسْرَارَنَا ، وَتُرَقِّي بِهَا أَرْوَاحَنَا ، وَتُعَمِّمُ بَرَكَاتِهَا عَلَيْنَا وَمَشَائِخِنَا وَوَالِدِينَا وَإِخْوَانِنَا وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ، مَقْرُونَةً بِسَلاَمٍ مِنْكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ، مَضْرُوبَةً بِأَلْفِ أَلْفِ صَلاَةٍ وَتَسْلِيمٍ عَلَى السَّيِّدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الأَمِينِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِنْكَ لَكَ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

’Allahumma salli ‘alā sayyidinā Muhammadin nuqtati dā’irati ’alwujūdi wa haytati ’aflāki marāqī ’a*shsh*uhūd,

O Allāh, bestow Your blessings upon our master Muhammad, the center of the circle of existence, and the encompassing orbits (by His secret and light) to the stations (*maqamat*) of the (divine) witness.

***’alif ’adhdh*āti ’assārī sirruhā fī kulli *dh*arrah, hā’i hayāti ’al‘ālami ’alla*dh*ī minhu mabda’uhu wa ’ilayhi maqarruhu, mīmi mulkika ’alla*dh*ī lā yudāhā, wa dāli daymūmiyyatika ’allatī lā tatanāhā..**

The Self-Essence [*Dhat*] whose secret flows in each and every atom. The “*Ḥ*” in *Ḥayāt* [the Life] of the world from which

it began and to which it returns. The "M" of *Mulkika* [Your Dominion] of uniqueness (cannot be compared to any other dominion). The "D" of *Daymūmiyyatika* [Your Eternity], endless and eternal existence that has no end or limit.

man 'azhartahu min hadrati 'alhubbi fakāna minassatan litajalliyāti *dh*ātika, wa 'abraztahu bika min nūrika fakāna mir'ātan lijamālika 'albāhiri fī hadrati 'asmā'ika wa sifātik,

The One who You manifested from the presence of love, and You made Him the platform of Your Self-Essence [*Dhat*] manifestation. And You brought Him out in Your light, so He was a mirror of Your wonderful beauty, in the presence of Your names and attributes.

***sh*amsi 'alkamāli 'almu*sh*riqi nūruhu 'alā jamī'i 'al'awālim 'alla*dh*ī kawwanta minhu jamī' 'alkā'ināti fakullun minhā bihi qā'im.**

The rising sun of perfection, His light over all the worlds, from which (light) You made (create) all the creatures, and each of them [the creation] subsists in Him.

man 'ajlastahu 'alā bisāti qurbika, wa *kh*assastahu bi'an kāna miftāha *kh*izānati hubbika 'almahbūbi 'al'a'zami 'assirri 'azzāhir 'almuktat*am*

The One who You sat on the carpet of Your nearness, and elect Him to be the key for the storehouse of Your love. The

Supreme Beloved One. The Open and Discreeted (unfolded) Secret.

’alwāsitati baynaka wa bayna ‘ibādika ’assullam *’alladhī* lā yurqā ’illā bihi fī mu*sh*āhadāti kamālātika, wa ‘alā ’ālihi yanābī‘i ’alhaqā’iq wa ’ashābihi masābīh ’alhudā likulli ’al*kh*alā’iq

The bond of connection between You and Your servants is the ladder by which one cannot ascend except through it in the witnessing of Your perfections. And upon His family are the fountains of realities, and His companions are the lamps of guidance for all of creation.

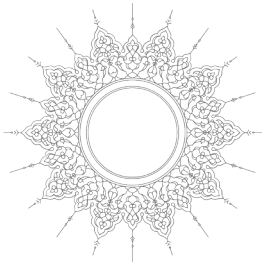
salātan minka ’ilayhi, maqbūlatan bika minnā ladayhi talīqu bi*dh*ātihi wa ta*gh*misunā bihā fī ’anwāri tajalliyātihi, tutahhiru bihā qulūbanā, wa tuqaddisu bihā ’asrāranā, wa turaqqī bihā ’arwāhanā, wa tu‘ammim barakātihā “alāynā wa ma*sh*ā’i*kh*inā wa wālidīnā wa ’i*kh*wāninā wa ’almu’minīna wa ’almuslimīn

A blessing from You to Him, accepted by You from us, worthy of Himself, and by which we are immersed in the lights of His manifestations [*tajaliyyat*]. A blessing that purifies our hearts, elevates and makes holy our secrets, by which You uplift our spirits and spread out its Blessings upon all of us, our parents, brothers and all Muslims and believers, as well as our masters [*Shuyukh*].

maqrūnatan bislāmin minka ’ilā yawmi ’addīn, madrūbatan bi’alfay ’alfī salātin wa taslīm ‘alā ’assayyidi Muhammadin ’al’amīn wa ‘alā ’ālihi wa sahbihi ’ajma‘īn wa laka ’alhamdu minka laka fī kulli waqtin wa hīn wa ’alhamdu lillāhi rabbi ’al‘ālamīn.

[A blessing] accompanied by salutations from You (in continuous manner) till the Day of Judgment, multiplied by thousands and thousands of blessings and salutations upon the noble, Muhammad the Trustworthy, upon all His family and companions. Praise is for You, from You to You (Allāh) at all times and places, and to You the ever praising from You, at all times and moments, and All praise is for Allāh—Lord of all worlds.

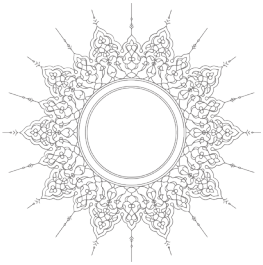
صلي علي النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم



حـــــزب الأمان من سطوات الزمان

The Litany of Safety from the Power of Time

On the virtues and usefulness of this *ḥizb*, and in his handwriting, Shaykh Abd al-Mahmud Nur al-Daim stated that Shaykh Ahmad al-Tayyib said: It is a grand *ḥizb* with great benefit. Protection to its reader from the harm of any human and jinn as well as of Satan, moreover protection from any harmful animal, and it is recommended to be read in the morning and also in the evening. While in a state of fear and danger it is preferable to be read seven times. And whoever reads it one time in the morning and evening, they will have the safety and protection of their selves as well as their family, moreover the entire inhabitants of their neighborhood. It has been reported that Shaykh Ahmad al-Tayyib al-Bashir, the author of the litany said whoever reads *Ḥizbu al-Amān* seven times in the morning and seven times in the evening will thoroughly be protected and saved from all afflictions or harms of whatever the source is: human, *jinn*, *W ā*li (saint), or *Sultan* (ruler).



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

bismi ’allāhi ’arrahmāni ’arrahīm

In the name of Allāh, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، والصَّلَاةُ والسَّلَامُ عَلَى خاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

’alhamdu lillāhi, wa ’assalātu wa ’assalāmu ‘alā khātami’annabiyyīna, wa ’imāmi ’almursalīna sayyidinā wa mawlānā muhammadin wa ‘alā ’ālihi wa sahbihi ’ajma‘īn.

Blessings and salutations upon the seal of the prophets, and Imam of messengers, our master and our protector Muḥammad, His family and companions, altogether.

اللَّهُمَّ مَا عَمِلْتُ مِنْ سُوءٍ فِيمَا مَضَى مِنْ عُمُرِي هَذَا الَّذِي قَدْ مَضَى – عَلِمْتُ بِهِ أَوْ لَمْ أَعْلَمْهُ – تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ عَنْهُ وَأَسْلَمْتُ ،

’allāhumma mā ‘amiltu min sū’in fīmā madā min layliya hādhā’alladhī qad madā alimtu bihi ’aw lam ’a‘lamhu tubtu ’ilayka ‘anhu, wa ’aslamtu,

O Allāh, whatever I have done of evil in what has transpired

from this night which has passed [this if the reading is in the morning time; if it is in the evening, it should be said: from this day which has passed] -- whether I know about it or not -- I repent to You from it, and to You I surrender.

وأشهد ألا إله إلا الله ، وأشهد أن محمداً رسول الله

wa 'ashhadu 'allā 'ilāha 'illā 'allāh, wa 'ashhadu 'anna muhammadan rasūlu 'allāh,

I bear witness that there is no god but Allāh, and I bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allāh.

دَخَلْتُ بِـ(لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ) فِي حِصْنِ اللَّهِ ، وَتَوَجَّهْتُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَنْ نَوَى عَلَيْنَا بِسُوءٍ بِقُدْرَةِ ذاتِ اللَّهِ ..

dakhaltu bilā 'ilāha 'illā 'allāh fī hisni 'allāh, wa tawajjahtu

'alā kulli man nawā "alaynā bisū'in biqudrati dhāti 'allāh,

I have entered with (There is no God but Allāh) into the fortress of Allāh, and I have turned my face against whoever intended to harm us with the power of Allāh.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ {الَمَ * اللَّهُ لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ} {وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ} ..

bismi 'allāhi 'arrahmāni 'arrahīm, 'alif lām mīm 'allāhu lā 'ilāha 'illā huwa 'alhayyu 'alqayyūmu wa 'anat 'alwujūhu lilhayyi 'alqayyūm.

In the name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful, 'Alif, Lām, Mīm. Allāh, there is no god but He, the Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal. (All) Faces shall be humbled before (Him), the Living, the Self Subsisting Eternal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ وَأَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِسِرِّ اسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَكْبَرِ

الْمَجِيدِ أَنْ تَكُفَّ عَنَّا شَرَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ وَشَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ .

'allāhumma 'innī 'as'aluka bika, wa 'atawassalu 'ilayka, bisirri 'ismika 'al 'azīmi 'al'a 'zam 'al'akbar 'almajīd 'an takuffa 'annā sharra kulli jabbārin 'anīd, wa shaytānin marīd,

O Allāh, I beseech You by You, and to You I supplicate by the secret of Your great, supreme, greatest and exalted name of Yours, so as to protect us the evil of every powerful obstinate transgressor, and every evil one obstinate in rebellion.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا كافِي يَا واحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيد [ثلاثًا]

yā 'allāhu yā kāfī yā wāhid yā 'ahad yā dhā 'albatshi 'ashshadīd, (to be said 3 times)

O Allāh, O You the Sufficient (the enough for), O the One, O the One and Only, O The One of strong Grip (and power).

{حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيل} [سبعًا] ..

hasbunā 'allāhu wa ni 'ma 'alwakīl, (7 times)

For us Allāh suffices, and He is the best Disposer of all affairs.

{لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّى كُنتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِين} [سبعًا] ..

lā 'ilāha 'illā 'anta subhānaka 'innī kuntu min 'azzālimīn, (to be said 7 times)

There is no deity except You; exalted are You. Indeed, I have been one of the wrongdoers.

{وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِى إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَاد} [سبعًا] ..

wa 'ufawwidu 'amrī 'ilā 'allāhi 'inna 'allāha basīrun bil 'ibād, (7 times)

And I entrust my affair to Allāh. Indeed, Allāh is Seeing of [His] servants.

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ سَـوَابِقِ الْهِمَـمِ مِـنْ وَلِـيٍّ وَسَـاحِرٍ وَعَائِـنٍ ، وَمِـنْ أَيِّهِـمِ وَغَيْـرِ ذَلِـكَ مِـنَ أَيِّ الْعَوَالِـم .. {فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كَهيعَـصَ} {قَ} {نَ} {لَا تَخَـفْ إِنَّـكَ مِـنَ الْآمِنِيـن} .

yā ’allāhu yā kāfī ’ikfī nā sharra sawābiqi ’alhimam min waliyyin, wa sāhirin, wa ‘ā’inin wa min ’ayyihim, wa ghayri dhālika min ’ayyi

’al ‘awālimi fasayakfīkahumu ’allāhu wa huwa ’assamī ‘u ’al‘alīm kāf hā’ yā’ ‘ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhaf ’innaka min ’al’āminīn.

O Allāh, O the Sufficient, protect us from the evil (harm) of those empowered to harm. Namely saint, magician, an evil eye or any one of them from any world. But Allāh will suffice you against them, and He is the All-Hearing, The All-Knowing. *Kāf*, *Hā’*, *Yā’*, ‘*Ayn*, *Ṣād*, *Qāf*, *Nūn*. Do not fear, verily you are among those who are secured.

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ كُلِّ دابَّـةٍ مِـنْ حَيَوَانَـاتِ بَـرِّكَ وَبَحْـرِك .. {فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كَهيعَـصَ} {قَ} {نَ} {لَا تَخَـافُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَـى} .

yā ’allāhu yā kāfī ’ikfī nā sharra kulli dābbatin min hayawānāti barrika wa bahrika, fasayakfīkahumu ’allāhu wa huwa ’assamī ‘u ’al ‘alīm kāf hā’ yā’ ‘ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhāfu darakan wa lā takhshā

O Allāh, O The Sufficient, suffice us from the evil (mischief) of all animals (creatures) of Yours, of land and sea. But Allāh will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. *Kāf*, *Hā’*, *Yā’*, ‘*Ayn*, *Ṣād*, *Qāf*, *Nūn*. Without fear of being under taken (by Pharaoh) And without (any other) fear.

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ طَـوَارِقِ اللَّيْـلِ والنَّهَـارِ إِلَّا طارِقًـا يَطْـرُقُ بِخَيْـرٍ .. {فَسَـيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كَهيعَـصَ} {قَ} {نَ} {لَا تَخَافَـا إِنَّنِـي مَعَكُمَـا أَسْـمَعُ وَأَرَى}

yā ’allāhu yā kāfī ’ikfī nā sharra tawāriqi ’allayli wa ’annahāri ’illā tāriqan yatriqu bikhayrin fasayakfīkahumu ’allāhu wa huwa ’assamī ‘u ’al‘alīm kāf hā’ yā’ ‘ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhāfā ’innanī ma‘akumā ’asma‘u wa’arā

O Allāh, O the Sufficient, suffice us from calamities of the night and day visitors, except those calamities which bring good. But Allāh will suffice thee against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. *Kāf*, *Hā’*, *Yā’*, ‘*Ayn*, *Ṣād*, *Qāf*, *Nūn*. Fear not, for I am with you. I hear and see (every thing).

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ جَمِيـعِ الْهُمُـومِ وَذَوَاتِ السَّـمُوم .. {فَسَـيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كَهيعَـصَ} {قَ} {نَ} {لَا تَخَـفْ نَجَـوْتَ مِـنَ الْقَـوْمِ الظَّالِمِيـن}.

yā ’allāhu yā kāfī ’ikfī nā sharra jamī ‘i ’alhumūmi wa dhwāti ’assumūmi fasayakfīkahumu ’allāhu wa huwa ’assamī ‘u ’al‘alīm kāf hā’ yā’ ‘ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhaf najawta min ’alqawmi ’azzālimīn.

O Allāh, O the Sufficient, suffice us from all distresses and poisonous creatures. But Allāh will suffice thee against them, and He is the All-Hearing, The All-Knowing. *Kāf, Hā’, Yā’, ‘Ayn, Ṣād, Qāf, Nūn*. Fear you not. You have escaped from the unjust people.

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ جَمِيـعِ الْهُمُـومِ وَذَوَاتِ السَّـمُوم .. {فَسَـيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كَهيعَـصَ} {قَ} {نَ} {لَا تَخَـفْ ولاتخشـى} .

yā ’allāhu yā kāfī ’ikfī nā sharra kulli rāmin lanā wa hāsidin, wa mākirin ’ilaynā rāsid fasayakfīkahumu ’allāhu wa huwa ’assamī ‘u’al‘alīm, kāf hā’ yā’ ‘ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhaf wa lā takhsha.

O Allāh, O the Sufficient, suffice us from any one who intends against us, the envier and any plotter who spies on us. But Allāh will suffice you as against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. *Kāf, Hā', Yā', 'Ayn, Ṣād, Qāf, Nūn*. "Fear not, nor be afraid."

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ كُلِّ مُعْتَـزٍّ غالِـبٍ وَعَـدُوٍّ ضـارِب .. {فَسَـيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كٓهيعٓـصٓ} {قٓ} {نٓ} {لَاۤ تَخَـفْ إِنِّـى لَا يَخَـافُ لَـدَيَّ الْمُرْسَـلُون} {قَـالَ رَجُـلَانِ مِـنَ الَّذِيـنَ يَخَافُـونَ أَنْعَـمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَـا ادْخُلُـوا عَلَيْهِـمُ الْبَـابَ فَـإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُـوهُ فَإِنَّكُـمْ غَالِبُـونَ وَعَلَـى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُـوا إِن كُنتُـم مُّؤْمِنِيـن}

yā 'allāhu yā kāfī 'ikfī nā sharra kulli mu 'tazzin ghālib wa 'aduwwin dārib fasayakfīkahumu 'allāhu wa huwa 'assamī 'u'al 'alīm kāf hā' yā' 'ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhaf 'innī lāyakhāfu ladayya 'almursalūn, qāla rajulāni min 'alladhīna yakhāfūna 'an'ama 'allāhu "alāyhimā 'udkhulū 'albāba fa'idhā dakhaltumūhu fa'innakum ghālibūn wa 'alā 'allāhi fatawakkalū 'in kuntum mu'minīn.

O Allāh, O Sufficient One, suffice us from the evil (mischief) of every arrogant conqueror and any striking enemy. But Allāh will suffice thee against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. *Kāf, Hā', Yā', 'Ayn, Ṣād, Qāf, Nūn*. Fear not Truly in My presence, those called as messengers have no fear. (But) among (their) God fearing men were two on whom Allāh had bestowed His grace. They said, "Assault them at the (proper) gate, and once you are in, victory will be yours. Upon Allāh put your trust if you have faith."

يَـا اللَّهُ يَـا كافِـي اكْفِنَـا شَـرَّ كُلِّ مُتَحَـرِّفٍ لِقِتَـالٍ ، وانْصُرْنَـا بِقُدْرَتِـكَ عَلَـى جَمِيـعِ الْأَطْـوَارِ .. {فَسَـيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُـوَ السَّـمِيعُ الْعَلِيـم} {كٓهيعٓـصٓ} {قٓ} {نٓ} {لَاۤ تَخَـفْ إِنَّـكَ أَنـتَ الْأَعْلَـى} ..

yā 'allāhu yā kāfī 'ikfī nā sharra kulli mutaharrifī n liqitāl wa 'unsurnā biqudratika 'alā jamī'i 'al'atwār fasayakfīkahumu 'allāhu wa huwa 'assamī'u 'al'alīm kāf hā' yā' 'ayn sād qāf nūn lā takhaf 'innaka 'anta 'al'a'lā.

O Allāh, O Sufficient One, suffice us from the evil of whoever seeks to fight, and give us victory (by Your power) in all diverse stages. But Allāh will suffice thee against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. *Kāf*, *Hā*', *Yā*', '*Ayn*, *Ṣād*, *Qāf*, *Nūn*. Fear not! For you indeed have the upper hand.

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ ، واكْنُفْنَا بِكَنَفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَام ، واحْفَظْنَا بِكَ مِنَ سَطَوَاتِ الْأَنَامِ ، واغْفِرْ لَنَا بِفَضْلِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ والإكْرَامِ

'allāhumma 'uhrusnā bi'aynika 'allatī lā tanām wa 'uknufnā bikanafī ka 'alladhī lā yudām wa 'ihfaznā bika min satawāti 'al'anām, wa 'aghfī r lanā bifadlika yā dhā 'aljalāli wa 'al'ikrām

O Allāh, guard us with Your eye which never sleeps, take us into Your protection that can never be undermined, shelter us from the violent attacks of all creatures, forgive us by Your grace, O You, the Lord of Full Majesty, Bounty and Honor.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ وَتُسَلِّمَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ ، وَأَنْ تُؤَمِّنَنَا مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَدُوٍّ يُرِيدُ بِنَا سُوءًا أَوْ مَكْرُوهًا بِحُرْمَتِهِ .. يَا اللَّهُ [ثلاثًا أو سبعًا]

wa 'as'aluka 'allāhumma 'an tusallī wa tusallim 'alā sayyidinā muhammadin wa 'alā 'ālihi wa 'ashābihi wa 'an tu'amminanā min sharri kulli 'aduwwin yurīdu binā sū'an 'aw makrūhan *bihurmatihi yā 'allāh*, (to be said 7 times)

I beseech You, O Allāh, to bestow Your blessings and peace upon our master Muhammad, His family, and companions, and to secure and protect us from the mischief of any enemy who intends to harm us, by the sanctity (sacredness) of Him (Prophet Muhammad). O Allāh.

يا أمان الخائفين أمنَّا إنك أنت السميع العليم -ثلاثاً-

yā 'amān 'alkhā'ifīna 'amnan 'innaka 'anta 'assamī'u

*’al‘alīm, (*to be said 3times*)*

O You, the safety of those who fear, let us stay safe, for You are the All-Hearing, The All-Knowing.

يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ أَمِّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيم- سبعا

*fa ’in tawallaw fa qul hasbiya ’allāhu lā ’ilāha ’illā huwa ‘‘alāyhi tawakkaltu wa huwa rabbu ’al‘arshi ’al‘azīm, (*to be said 7 times*)*

But if they turn away, say, “Allāh suffices for me. There is no god but He. On Him is my trust. He, the Lord of the Throne (of Glory) Supreme.”

{وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزا}

wa radda ’allāhu ’alladhīna kafarū bighayzihim lam yanālū khayran wa kafā ’allāhu ’almu’minīna ’alqitāla wa kāna ’allāhu qawiyyan ‘azīzā.

And Allāh turned back the unbelievers in (all) their fury. No advantage did they gain. And Allāh is enough for the believers in their fight. And Allāh is full of strength, able to enforce His will.

أَخَذْتُ سَمْعَ كُلِّ مُؤْذٍ لَنَا وَبَصَرَهُ بِسَمْعِ اللَّهِ وَبَصَرِهِ ، وَأَخَذْتُ قُوَّةَ كُلِّ مُؤْذٍ لَنَا وَقُدْرَتَهُ بِقُوَّةِ اللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ .. بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ كُلِّ مُؤْذٍ لَنَا سِتْرُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى لِلْأَنْبِيَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يَسْتَتِرُونَ بِهِ مِنْ سَطَوَاتِ الْفَرَاعِنَةِ .

’*akhadhtu sam ‘a kulli mu’dhin lanā wa basarahu bisam ‘i ’allāhi wa basarihi, wa ’akhadhtu quwwata kulli mu’dhin lanā wa qu*

سَيِّدُنَا وَنَبِيُّنَا مُحَمَّدٌ – صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَامَنَا ، وَعَلِيٌّ ابْنُ عَمِّهِ – رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ – خَلْفَنَا ، وَجِبْرِيلُ – عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ – عَنْ يَمِينِنَا ،

وَمِيكَائِيلُ – عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ – عَنْ شِمَالِنَا ،

Sayyidunā wa nabiyyunā muhammadun salla ’allāhu “alāyhi wa sallama ’amāmanā, wa ‘aliyyun ’ibnu ‘ammihi radiyaf ’allāhu ta‘ālā ‘anhu khalfanā, wa jibrīlu “alāyhi ’assalāmu ‘an yamīninā, wa mīkā’īlu “alāyhi ’assalāmu ‘an shimālinā,

Our master and our prophet Muhammad is in front of us. ‘Alī, His cousin (Allāh the Most High be pleased with him), is behind us. Gabriel (peace upon him) is at our right, and Michael (peace be upon him) is at our left.

واللَّهُ – سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى – مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَيْنَا يَمْنَعُ أَذَى كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ والْجِنِّ والْوُحُوشِ والْهَوَامِّ مِنَّا عَنَّا .. (فَقْحِ مَخْمَتٍ)* .. {فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٍ}

wa ’allāhu subhānahu wa ta‘ālā muttali‘un “alāynā yamna‘u’adhā kulli makhlūqin min ’al’insi wa ’aljinni wa ’alwuhūshi wa ’alhawāmmi minnā ‘annā faqajun makhmat fa ’allāhu huwa ’alwaliyyu, wa huwa yuhyī ’almawtā, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

Allāh -- Glory be to Him -- is All-Knowing about us and prevents the harm of every creature, whether human, Jinn, fierce (wild) animal or reptile from us. Upon us is the secret of: *F, Q, J, M, KH, M, T*. For Allāh is the patron, and it is He who gives life to the dead. It is He who has power over all things.

{ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ }

qul ’allāhumma mālik ’almulki tu’tī ’almulka man tashā’u, wa tanzi‘u ’almulka mimman tashā’u, wa tu‘izzu man tashā’u, wa tudhillu man tashā’u, biyadika ’alkhayru ’innaka ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

Say, “O Allāh, Owner of Sovereignty, You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honor whom You will and You humble whom You will. In Your hand is [all] good. Indeed, You are over all things competent.”

{جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ}

jā‘ili ’almalā’ikati rusulan ’ulī ’ajnihatin mathnā, wa thulātha, wa rubā‘a yazīdu fī ’alkhalqi mā yashā’u ’inna ’allāha ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

{Who] made the angels messengers with wings, two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allāh is over all things competent.}

{مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ}

mashaw fīhi, wa ’idhā ’azlama “alāyhim qāmū wa law shā’a’allāhu ladhahaba bisam‘ihim wa ’absārihim ’inna ’allāha ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

{They will walk therein, and when the darkness grows on them, they stand still. And if Allāh willed, He could take away their faculty of hearing and seeing. For Allāh hath power over all things.}

{خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ}

{لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ}

khālidīna fīhā ’abadan radiya ’allāhu ‘anhum wa radū ‘anhu dhālika ’alfawzu ’al‘azīm. lillāhi mulku ’assamāwāti wa ’al’ardi wa mā fīhinna wa huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

{Their eternal Home. Allāh is well-pleased with them, and they with Allāh. That is the great salvation, the fulfillment of all desires. To Allāh doth belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is therein, and it is He who hath power over all things."

{ مَـا نَنسَـخْ مِـنْ ءَايَـةٍ أَوْ نُنسِـهَا نَـأْتِ بِخَيْـرٍ مِّنْهَـا أَوْ مِثْلِهَـا أَلَـمْ تَعْلَـمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَـى كُلِّ شَـىْءٍ قَدِيـرٌ }

mā nansakhu min 'āyatin 'aw nunsihā na'ti bikhayrin minhā 'aw mithlihā ''alām ta'lam 'anna 'allāha 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.

{We do not abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten except that We bring forth [one] better or similar to it. Do you not know that Allāh is over all things competent}

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَـنِ الرَّحِيـم {تَبَـارَكَ الَّـذِى بِيَـدِهِ الْمُلْـكُ وَهُـوَ عَلَـى كُلِّ شَـىْءٍ قَدِيـر}

bismi 'allāhi 'arrahmāni 'arrahīm, tabāraka 'alladhī biyadihi 'almulku wa huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.

In the name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. *''Blessed be He in whose hands is Dominion, and He over all things hath power}*

{صُـمٌّ بُكْـمٌ عُمْـىٌ فَهُـمْ لَا} {أَفَحَسِـبْتُمْ أَنَّمَـا خَلَقْنَاكُـمْ عَبَثًـا وَأَنَّكُـمْ إِلَيْنَـا لَا} {وَجَعَلْنَـا مِـن بَيْـنِ أَيْدِيهِـمْ سَـدًّا وَمِـنْ خَلْفِهِـمْ سَـدًّا فَأَغْشَـيْنَاهُمْ فَهُـمْ لَا} {يَامَعْشَـرَ الْجِـنِّ وَالْإِنـسِ إِنِ اسْـتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُـذُوا مِـنْ أَقْطَـارِ السَّـمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانفُـذُوا لَا} .

summun bukmun 'umyun fahum lā, 'afahasibtum 'annamā kh'alāqnākum 'abathan wa 'annakum 'ilaynā lā, wa ja'alnā min bayni 'aydīhim saddan wa min khalfī him saddan, fa'aghshaynāhum fahum lā, yā ma'shar 'aljinni wa 'al'insi 'in 'istata'tum 'an tanfudhū min 'aqtāri 'assamāwāti wa

’al’ardi fanfudhū lā,

{Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will not.}, *{Did ye then think that we had created you in jest, and that ye would not return to Us?}*, *{And we have put a bar in front of them, and a bar behind them. And further, We have covered them so that they cannot}, {“O ye assembly of Jinns and men! If it be ye can pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, pass ye! Shall ye be able to pass! Not without}*.

أسْتَعَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى ، والْتَجَأْتُ إلَى كَنَفِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَعَظَمَتِهِ ، واحْتَفَظْنَا بِـ(لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ) ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ ذَوِي الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِكَ لَكَ والتَّسْلِيمِ ، والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِين .

’ista‘antu billāhi ta‘ālā, wa ’iltaja’tu ’ilā kanafī ’allāhi ta‘ālā wa ‘azamatihi wahtafaznā bilā hawla wa lā quwwata ’illā billāhi ’al‘aliyyi ’al‘azīm. wa salla ’allāhu ‘alā sayyidinā muhammadin wa ‘alā ’ālihi wa ’ashābihi dhawī ’alma‘rifati bika wa ’attaslīm.

I seek help from Allāh the Most High, and I seek refuge into Allāh the Most High, and harbor myself into His Supremacy. I seek protection in no power and rule except that of Allāh, the Most High and Supreme. And peace and blessings be upon our master Muhammad, His family and companions who know You by You, and salutations is for them altogether.

Note

In *Ḥizb* al-Amān, by the Gnostic Shaykh أحمد الطيب البشير, two significant issues emerge that merit careful reflection and thoughtful consideration. As we present this litany to the esteemed reader, it is only fitting—both intellectually and academically—that we pause to highlight these two matters and offer brief commentary on them, so that the reader may approach the text with clarity and informed awareness of its deeper implications.

These two issues are not incidental; rather, they illuminate the broader spiritual and scholarly framework of the work. They reveal the author's profound mastery of the secrets of the Ṣūfī path—particularly in matters of spiritual discipline, inner purification, and the stations of the heart—while simultaneously demonstrating his firm grounding in the sciences of the Qur'an, including recitation, contemplation, and interpretive insight.

In this way, Shaykh Aḥmad al-Ṭayyib al-Bashīr brings together spiritual taste (*dhawq*) and scholarly verification, experiential illumination and scriptural evidence. His words are infused with the fragrance of realized knowledge, yet anchored in sound Qur'anic understanding and disciplined religious scholarship.

Thus, pausing to reflect upon these two matters is not a mere explanatory aside; rather, it serves as a key to understanding the intellectual and spiritual architecture upon which the *ḥizb* is built, and to appreciating the seamless integration of Ṣūfī allusion with Qur'anic expression within a unified and harmonious whole. These two matters are there on the phrase فقـج مخمـت, as well as the deletion of the final word on certain Quranic verses within the text itself.

Commentary on the Phrase فقج مخمت

The practice of abbreviating Qur'anic verses into symbolic word forms, as seen in expressions like (فقج مخمتThe practice of abbreviating Qur'anic verses into symbolic word forms, as seen in expressions like (فقـج مخمـت), reveals a refined level of understanding and contemplation of the Qur'an. It is not merely a linguistic condensation, but a meaningful gesture that signals a deep awareness of the sacred text and an active presence of its meanings. Within the spiritual tradition, this method is known as symbolic letter-coding or "keys of verses through letters," whereby groups of verses, names, or extended

formulas are distilled into a concise symbolic word. Each letter functions as a deliberate reference to a text recognized by practitioners of devotional recitation and spiritual discipline. This approach stands as an established feature of the Ṣūfī heritage, uniting economy of expression with richness of meaning, and reflecting a contemplative relationship with the Qur'an as a domain of allusion no less than a domain of articulation.), reveals a refined level of understanding and contemplation of the Qur'an. It is not merely a linguistic condensation, but a meaningful gesture that signals a deep awareness of the sacred text and an active presence of its meanings. Within the spiritual tradition, this method is known as symbolic letter-coding or "keys of verses through letters," whereby groups of verses, names, or extended formulas are distilled into a concise symbolic word. Each letter functions as a deliberate reference to a text recognized by practitioners of devotional recitation and spiritual discipline. This approach stands as an established feature of the Ṣūfī heritage, uniting economy of expression with richness of meaning, and reflecting a contemplative relationship with the Qur'an as a domain of allusion no less than a domain of articulation.

(فقج مخمت)

The letter ***Fā'*** **(ف)** is the first letter of the word **(فقج)**, and it corresponds to the first letter in the word **"Fa-Allāh" (فالله)**, as in the verse:

﴿فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾ (الشورى الآية 9)

{But Allah - He is the Protector, and He gives life to the dead, and He is over all things competent.) Sūrat al-Shūrā: 9}

The letter ***Qāf*** **(ق)** is the second letter of the word **(فقــج)**, and it likewise appears as the first letter of the word **"*Qul*" (قـل)**, as in the verse:

﴿قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾ (آل عمران: 26)

{Say, "O Allah, Owner of Sovereignty, You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honor whom You will and You humble whom You will. In Your hand is [all] good. Indeed, You are over all things competent. } (*Sūrat Āl ʿImrān*: 26)

The letter ***Jīm*** **(ج)** is the third letter of the word **(فقــج)**, and it corresponds to the first letter of the word **"Jāʿil" (جاعل)**, as in the verse:

﴿ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ ۚ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾) (فاطر:1)

{who] made the angels messengers having wings, two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things competent}. (*Sūrat Fāṭir*: 1)

The letter ***Mīm*** **(م)** is the first letter of the second word **(مخمت)**, corresponding to the word **"*Mashaw*" (مشوا)**, as in the verse:

﴿ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾) (البقرة: 20)

{They walk therein; but when darkness comes over them, they stand [still]. And if Allah had willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah is over all things competent}. (*Sūrat al-Baqarah*: 20)

The letter ***Khā'*** **(خ)** is the second letter of the word **(مخمــت)**,

corresponding to the word **"*Khālidīn*" (خالدين)**, as in the verse:

﴿ خَالِدِيـنَ فِيهَـا أَبَـدًا ۚ رَّضِـيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُـمْ وَرَضُـوا عَنْـهُ ۚ ذَٰلِـكَ الْفَـوْزُ الْعَظِيـمُ﴾ (المائـدة: 119).﴿لِلَّهِ مُلْـكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَـا فِيهِـنَّ ۚ وَهُـوَ عَلَـىٰ كُلِّ شَـيْءٍ قَدِيـرٌ﴾ (المائـدة: 12)

{To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And He is over all things competent}. (Sūrat al-Māʾidah:120)

{They will abide forever, Allah being pleased with them, and they with Him. That is the great attainment} (*Sūrat al-Māʾidah*: 119)

The letter ***Mīm* (م)** is the third letter of the word **(مخمـت)**, corresponding to the word **"*Mā*" (مـا)**, as in the verse:

﴿ مَـا نَنسَـخْ مِـنْ آيَـةٍ أَوْ نُنسِـهَا نَـأْتِ بِخَيْـرٍ مِّنْهَـا أَوْ مِثْلِهَـا ۗ أَلَـمْ تَعْلَـمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَـىٰ كُلِّ شَـيْءٍ قَدِيـرٌ﴾) (البقـرة: 106)

(We do not abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten except that We bring forth [one] better than it or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah is over all things competent?) ([*Sūrat al-Baqarah*: 106)

The letter **Tā' (ت)** is the fourth letter of the word **(مخمـت)**, corresponding to the word **"Tabāraka" (تبارك)**, as in the verse:

﴿تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾) (الملك: 1)

(Blessed is He in whose hand is dominion, and He is over all things competent) (*Sūrat al-Mulk*:1)

Commentary on the Deletion of A word

In the footnote accompanying *Ḥizb al-Amān*, a number of Qur'anic verses are cited in an apparently incomplete form:

{صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا}
{أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا}
{وَجَعَلْنَا مِن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا}
{يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانفُذُوا لَا}

From the standpoint of formal Qur'anic recitation (*tilāwah*), such truncation might initially be construed as textual omission. However, within the discursive and ritual frameworks of Ṣūfī devotional practice, the phenomenon requires a different hermeneutical approach.

The omission of completing a Qur'anic verse in certain Ṣūfī litanies and devotional *awrad* is not generally understood as forgetfulness or error. Rather, it reflects a functional, symbolic intention tied to the very nature of dhikr (remembrance). In this setting, the verse is not always invoked as a fully closed exegetical unit, but as a field of meaning from which elements are selected to serve a particular spiritual or affective purpose. A verse may carry, in its opening, a tone of awe, majesty, or cosmic intensity, while its conclusion may introduce a declarative closure that narrows the interpretive horizon. Thus, citing only a specific portion may be deliberate, aimed at evoking a distinct experiential effect — such as the contemplation of divine grandeur or human limitation — without moving into the verse's discursive resolution.

Within Ṣūfī consciousness, a distinction is typically made between recitation (*tilāwah*) and remembrance (*dhikr*). Recitation belongs to the domain of precision, rules, and fidelity to the revealed textual structure, whereas dhikr belongs to the domain of spiritual state (*ḥāl*) and transformative influence. Accordingly, a verse may sometimes be treated as

a reservoir of semantic and rhythmic energy rather than as a grammatically closed unit. Pausing at phrases such as “so they do not …” or “to Us they do not …” functions, in this perspective, as a way of leaving meaning open. What may appear linguistically incomplete is understood symbolically as an opening that expands contemplative possibility rather than confining it within a single propositional statement.

This symbolic pause also performs a profound psychological function. The stopping points often occur within structures of negation, incapacity, or obstruction. For this verse: ﴿صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا﴾ in meaning establishes the closure of perception. And the verse ﴿أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا﴾ indicates the meaning closure of Ultimate Destiny and Return. As for the verse ﴿فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا﴾ establishes the meaning closure of passage. While finally, the verse ﴿لَا تَنفُذُونَ إِلَّا﴾ ” shows the meaning closure of power

Within the litany, such constructions assume the character of symbolic thresholds that exert an immediate emotional impact. Pausing at “so they do not …” produces a powerful sense of suspension and interruption, as though the very action is linguistically restrained. In this way, the verse shifts from descriptive discourse into an instrument of affective influence, contributing to the formation of an inner state of protection and spiritual orientation.

Equally significant is the rhythmic dimension. The paused expression frequently concludes with a decisive, percussive cadence, while completing the verse often returns the sentence to a comparatively calmer narrative flow. Because the language of devotional parties naturally gravitates toward concentrated verbal strikes and emphatic rhythm, sound and cadence become integral to the function of the text within

remembrance. The effect is intended to be lived before it is analytically understood.

From a symbolic standpoint, the open-ended structure becomes responsive to the state of the reciter. "So they do not …" may be inwardly received as a general negation: they do not reach, they do not penetrate, they do not harm, they do not prevail. Here, the verse transitions from an address directed toward a specific group into a mechanism of personal spiritual fortification. Meaning becomes dynamic rather than fixed, and the pause itself becomes a participant in the generation of significance.

Nevertheless, scholarly balance remains essential. From the perspective of Qur'anic sciences, the norm in formal devotional recitation is the completion of verses according to their established rules. In contexts of remembrance, supplication, or citation, selective quotation is permissible so long as it does not distort or compromise the intended meaning. Devotional parties, therefore, are not governed by the same criteria as canonical recitation, but are understood within their functional and spiritual logic, where the dynamics of state and influence take precedence over strictly exegetical closure.

In *Ḥizb al-Amān* (The Litany of Safety), as summarized by Shaykh Ahmad al-Tayyib al-Bashir, a central theme emerges concerning the foundational principle: the declaration of divine unity, "*Lā ilāha illā Allāh*" (There is no deity but God). The particle "lā لَا" appearing at the conclusions of the selected verses, though outwardly incomplete, fulfills the function of absolute negation, denying all that is other than God. This meaning is intimately connected with the second axis of religious knowledge — faith (*īmān*) as an inward, spiritual station. The cited verses affirm that no true agency exists in being except that of the Necessary Being, God, exalted and majestic. Recurrent within them is the encompassing affirmation of divine power — "He is over all things capable

وَهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَدِيرٌ،" — transforming the discourse into one addressed to the people of unity and remembrance, reflecting the language of experiential knowledge. Through this pattern of invocation, separation from the transient is enacted, and affirmation of the truly abiding is realized; for nothing possesses ultimate permanence except God, the One Who Alone is truly Real, the Necessary Being, the Manifest Truth. The declaration is then completed by the comprehensive testimony: Muhammad is the Messenger of God, truthful and trustworthy.

It is essential to distinguish, therefore, between distinct modalities of Qur'anic engagement. While *tilāwah* privileges textual integrity and syntactic completion, liturgical adaptation within devotional contexts operates according to principles of symbolic condensation, performative emphasis, and affective intentionality.

Consequently, the apparent incompleteness of these citations should not be read as textual deficiency. Rather, it may be conceptualized as functional condensation — a deliberate rhetorical strategy through which semantic indeterminacy, rhythmic force, and symbolic efficacy are jointly mobilized.

The Core Exegesis of the Four Above Verses

{*Deaf, dumb, and blind—they do not understand*} (Qur'an 2:171) Ibn Kathir emphasizes that this description does not refer to the literal loss of physical senses. Rather, it is a metaphorical characterization indicating the closure of their hearts and the extinguishing of inner insight. As a result, they no longer benefit from hearing, speech, or sight, because they have disabled these faculties from fulfilling the purpose for which they were created—namely, to recognize the truth and follow it.
According to Al-Tabari, the verse:
{*Did you then think that We created you in vain, and that to Us you would not be returned?*} (Qur'an 23:115) indicates a

strong divine rebuke directed at those who deny resurrection and live without regard for accountability.
Al-Ṭabarī explains that the verse affirms:
Creation has purpose – Human beings were not created aimlessly or without wisdom. They were created with command and prohibition, for worship, obedience, and moral responsibility.
The certainty of return (*al-maʿād*) – All people will return to Allah after death for judgment, recompense, reward, or punishment. Denying this return contradicts divine justice and wisdom.
Thus, the verse indicates that believing life is meaningless and that there is no resurrection is a false assumption. It affirms both divine wisdom in creation and the inevitability of accountability in the Hereafter.
{*And We have placed before them a barrier and behind them a barrier, and We have covered them, so they do not see*} (Qur'an 36:9)
The core meaning of the verse (Qur'an 36:9), according to ibn Kathir, is:
It describes complete spiritual blockage and blindness as a result of persistent disbelief.
The "barrier before them and behind them" symbolizes that they are surrounded by obstacles preventing them from accessing guidance — they neither reflect on the past nor perceive what lies ahead. The "covering" over them represents the veiling of their insight, so they cannot recognize the truth even when it is clear.
In essence, the verse conveys that due to their deliberate rejection and arrogance, they become spiritually enclosed and unable to see, understand, or accept guidance.
{*O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then pass! You will not pass except by authority (from Allah*)} (Qur'an 55:33)
According to ibn Kathir, the core meaning of this verse is:
It is a challenge to human and *jinn* arrogance — those who think they are self-sufficient and can act independently of Allah's command.
Allah reminds them that no one can transcend the limits of

creation without His permission.
The verse emphasizes that all power and movement within the universe are under divine authority, and nothing can occur outside His will.
In short, the verse underscores the absolute sovereignty of Allah and the limitations of human and jinn capability: no matter how ambitious or daring they are, they cannot exceed the bounds set by Allah.

References

Abdulgalil Salih (trans). *Siru Al-Assrar: Fi Dhikr al-Salat 'ala al-Nabi al-Mukhtar* Paperback – Large Print, November 19, 2022.

https://www.amazon.com/dp/B0BMSVSNPN

Abdulgalil Salih (trans). The Litany of Happiness: راتب السعادة Paperback – Large Print, March 23, 2025

https://www.amazon.com/dp/B0F2SLVL4V

The Holy Quran - https://surahquran.com/english-aya 1-sora-35.html

Tafsir Ibn Kathir.

Tafsir Al-Tabari.

Wikipedia

Interviews

Ahmed Muhammad Ahmed Abu-Adakhira. Khartoum, via telephone call, on 20/2/2026.

Azhari al-Najar. Cairo, via WhatsApp audio, on 20/2/2026

Seif Addin Suliman. Atabara, via WhatsApp audio, on 21 /2/2026.

This is the first edition of the collected works of the scholar, revivalist, and Gnostic Shaykh Aḥmad Al-Ṭayyib Al-Bash (1742-1824), bringing together in one volume a selection of his esteemed spiritual writings long valued in Ṣūfī and scholarly circles.

The edition includes his treatise on prayers upon the Prophet ﷺ, Sirr al-Asrār fī Dhikr al-Ṣalāt ʿalā al-Nabī al-Mukhtār ("The Secret of Secrets on Sending Prayers upon the Chosen Prophet"), which explores the inner meanings and transformative effects of invoking blessings upon the Prophet, particularly in purifying the soul and illuminating the heart. It also contains the "Ṭayyibān Ṣalāwāt (Blessings)," a collection of heartfelt blessings upon the seal of messengers and prophets, reflecting his deep love and devotional sincerity.

The volume concludes with Ḥizb al-Amān ("The Litany of Safety"), a renowned Ṣūfī litany celebrated for its profound affirmation of divine unity, reliance upon God, and its well-known spiritual impact in cultivating peace and inner tranquility.

The Translator